

This document can be printed, but care must be taken to ensure its confidentiality. Created by: Global Brand Communications Division, Hitachi, Ltd. Scope of disclosure: Hitachi Group

Hitachi Group Website Design Guidelines (English Edition) Ver. 5.1

Revision history		
Date	Version	Remarks
October 1, 2007	Ver. 1.0 released	First edition
October 12, 2007	Ver. 1.0.1 released	
October 22, 2007	Ver. 1.0.2 released	
February 29, 2008	Ver. 1.1 released	
December 28, 2009	Ver. 1.1.1 released	
March 31, 2010	Ver. 1.2 released	
June 2, 2010	Ver. 1.3 released	
December 21, 2010	Ver. 1.4 released	
July 29, 2011	Ver. 1.5 released	
November 1, 2011	Ver. 2 released	
October 1, 2012	Ver. 3 released	
March 11, 2013	Ver. 3.1 released	
Maron 11, 2010 May 30, 2014	Ver. 4.0 released	• Full revision
September 22, 2014	Ver. 4.1 released	P15: An explanation regarding module text color was added.
		 P39: A list of header.js files for the ultraglobal navigation area for specific countries and regions was added. P25, P53, P88: Editorial corrections
November 17, 2016	Ver. 4.2 released	P16: A new explanation regarding background width was added.
		P49, P146: The [s8] Group-level menu was added as a new feature
		 P55: The [s9] Footer banner was added as a new feature. P82: Modules were added to [c12] Menu button.
		P89: Modules were added to [c13] Icon link.
		• P97: Modules were added to [c16] Box.
		P102: Modules were added to [c18] Content navigation.
		P107: [c22] Panel unit was added as a new feature.
		 P109: [c23] Feature unit was added as a new feature. The list pertaining to consistency within the Hitachi Group was removed.
Marsh 20, 2017	Ver. 4.3 released	
March 28, 2017	Ver. 4.3 released	 P10: An explanation of optional module labels was added to the legend. P21: The explanation in the overview of sample HTML code regarding the common file structure was reinstated.
		• P25: An explanation of a 3+1 floating grid layout was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		• P35: An explanation of optional modules was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		P37: An explanation of optional module labels was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		P38: Rules governing the creation of custom CSS selectors were added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		 P42: The 3+1 floating grid was added as a new master layout P52: Modules were added to [s3] Global navigation.
		P66: Modules were added to [s9] Footer banner.
		• P67: [s10] Social account links were added as a new feature.
		P104: Modules were added to [c13] Icon link.
		P127: [s25] Social media share button was added as a new feature.
		 P128: [s26] Video playing unit was added as a new feature. P137: Modules were added to [t2] Brand image.
May 31, 2019	Ver. 4.4 released	Websites can now be expanded to 1275 pixels wide, and the nature of ultraglobal navigation was revised.
May 51, 2015		 P34: An explanation of extension modules was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		P35: An explanation of the responsive module was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		P36: An explanation of the wide module was added to the overview of sample HTML code.
		• P37: The explanation regarding optional modules in the overview of sample HTML code was revised.
		 P45: [s1] Header was revised. P49: A search button, country/region button, and a file to customize the ultraglobal navigation function were added to [s1] Header.
		 Pras. A search button, country region button, and a me to customize the utragiobal havigation function were added to [s1] header. P73: Google+ buttons were removed from the supplied modules for [s10] and P132 [c25] to reflect the cessation of the Google+ service.
		P116: The description of the [c15] Plug-in download descriptor was changed.
August 30, 2019	Ver. 4.4a released	The file that calls jQuery was changed from jquery.1.10.2.js to include_jquery.js.
December 2, 2019	Ver. 4.5 released	 The ultraglobal navigation function was revised P46: The Country/Region button of the [s1] Header was revised.
July 3, 2020	Ver. 4.6 released	• P116: The statement prompting the user to download the Adobe Flash Player plugin was removed from the supplied modules to reflect the cessation of [c15] Adobe Flash Player support.
November 9, 2021	Ver. 5.0 released	Changes were made to the header and footer design
		Social account links were removed. The file that calls iQuery was also and from include, invention to invention
		The file that calls jQuery was changed from include_jquery.js to jquery.js.
January 16, 2024	Ver. 5.1 released	 The contents of the <i>Guide for Implementing Responsive Web Design</i> were integrated into this document. (If, and only if, the display is different from the PC screen display, "Display on a mobile-phone screen" was added.) P206 The <i>[Si] Simplified Header and Footer</i> section was added

Contents

- P2 Revision History
- P3 Contents

1. Positioning of the Guidelines

- P5 Purpose and scope
- P6 Summary of changes from past internet site design guidelines
- P8 Legend
- P10 Obtaining the guidelines
- P11 Notes

2. Basic Specifications

- P13 Visual identity
- P14 Supported environments
- P15 Text style
- P16 Page width and background
- P18 Responsive module
- P21 Other specifications

3. Overview of Sample HTML Code

- P23 Overview of sample HTML code
- P25 Type and structure of supplied pages
- P27 Master layout
- P29 Site area modules
- P31 Content area modules
- P34 Homepage
- P35 Form page
- P36 Pop-up window
- P37 Extension module
- P38 Responsive module
- P41 Wide module
- P42 Optional module
- P43 Interpreting module specifications
- P44 Rules that apply to the creation of custom CSS selectors

4. Master Layout

- P46 4 grid layout
- P47 3+1 grid layout
- P48 3+1 floating grid layout
- P49 Responsive module

5. Site Area Modules

- P52 [s1] Header
- P62 [s2] Site identity
- P65 [s3] Global navigation
- P73 [s4] Horizontal local navigation
- P75 [s5] Breadcrumb trail
- P76 [s6] Vertical local navigation
- P79 [s7] Footer
- P81 [s8] Group-level menu
- P87 [s9] Footer banner
- P89 [s10] Optional footer

6. Content Area Modules

- P91 Content area
- P92 [cc] Column
- P94 [c1] Page title
- P98 [c2] Heading P99 [c3] Text
- P101 [c4] Promotional copy
- P102 [c5] Image
- P107 [c6] Image + Text
- P112 [c7] Bulleted list
- P114 [c8] Numbered list
- P116 [c9] Footnote
- P117 [c10] Note
- P118 [c11] Link list
- P130 [c12] Menu button
- P137 [c13] Icon link
- P146 [c14] Data table
 - P153 [C15] Plug-in download descriptor
 - P154 [c16] Box
 - P158 [c17] Emphasis
 - P159 [c18] Content navigation
 - P161 [c19] Linear navigation system
 - P162 [c20] Internal link
 - P163 [c21] Page top link
- P164 [c22] Panel unit
- P168 [c23] Feature unit
- P171 [c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules
- P174 [c25] Social media share button
- P175 [c26] Video playing unit

7. Homepage

P180 [t1] Homepage P184 [t2] Brand image

8. Form Pages

P196 [f1] Form page

9. Pop-Up Window

P203 [p1] Pop-up window

10. Simplified Header and Footer

P206 [Si] Simplified Header and Footer

11. Navigation System

P208	List of main modules and consistency within the Hitachi Group
P209	Support navigation
P210	Global navigation
P212	Global navigation with drop-down menu

- P212 Global navigation with drop-down menu
- P213 Horizontal local navigation
- P216 Breadcrumb trail
- P217 Vertical local navigation
- P225 Footer
- P227 Group-level menu
- P232 Optional footer
- P233 Content navigation
- P236 Linear navigation system
- P238 Internal link
- P239 Page top link

12. Making Inquiries About These Guidelines

P241 Contact information



1. Positioning of the Guidelines

Purpose

The Hitachi Group Website Design Guidelines[#] (hereinafter *the guidelines*) are common guidelines that divisions and offices of Hitachi, Ltd., and Hitachi Group companies must reference when building a website.

#: These design guidelines are provided in the form of this document and as a downloadable package in HTML format. The term *Hitachi Group Website Design Guidelines* collectively refers to both these formats. In addition, they are called *design guidelines* as an abbreviation.

Note: Requirements are defined in the Hitachi Brand Management Rules: [Applications] Internet Website Compliance Standards.

The Hitachi Brand Management Rules are available from the following intranet site: https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/bmr_e/SitePages/Online.aspx#internet-website-compliance-standards

Our primary goals in establishing these design guidelines are as follows:

- To maintain our brand image by ensuring a consistent look and feel.
- To provide materials that not only dictate the final design, but also help the people involved to optimize each step of the process from inception to launch.

Background

2002	A set of formal design rules (the Hitachi Group Website Common Design Format) was established to improve the consistency and usability of websites among the Hitachi Group.
October, 2007	 The preceding resource was revised, and this process yielded the Hitachi Group Website Design Guidelines intended to help its users achieve the following: (1) To control the impression our websites create among our customers, and ensure the consistency of this impression (in compliance with HIGIS - now known as the Hitachi Brand Management Rules). (2) To allow more freedom of expression to adapt to changing trends in website usage.
May, 2014	A revision to the Hitachi Group Identification Standards (now known as the Hitachi Brand Management Rules) in October of 2013 brought an end to the staging unit and staging system. Their role is now fulfilled by the corporate statement (CS) logo. These guidelines were established in response to the revised Hitachi Brand Management Rules, and incorporate a new focus on advancing the One Hitachi ethos announced in May of 2014 while also reflecting the latest trends in web design.
October, 2021	In 2020, a full review of existing designs and regulations was conducted based on the latest website trends and an analysis of access logs. In 2021, a review conducted with the involvement of outside experts led to a simplification of the above-the-fold design and a redesign of the header and footer to provide features that improve user convenience. The resulting regulations have a focus on usability and provide an even stronger foundation for future business activities.

#: The Hitachi Brand Management Rules are available from the following intranet site:

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/bmr_e/SitePages/Online.aspx#internet-website-compliance-standards

Scope

This document applies to the following websites.

Applicable websites

- Internet websites published and managed by Hitachi, Ltd.
- · Internet websites published and managed by consolidated subsidiaries licensed to use the CS logo

However, this document does not apply to the following:

- Websites that are viewed within the Hitachi Group and also have access restrictions such as basic authentication
- E-books (Booklet-style content that can be viewed on the web with functionality that allows users to turn pages with the feeling of reading paper media)

You can apply the simplified header and footer to the following websites.

• Websites that require users to log in by entering their ID and password in order to view the content

1. Positioning of the Guidelines: Summary of changes from past internet site design guidelines (October 2021 and earlier)



The following changes were made to better reflect the role of websites as a business tool.

Key change 1: Rules governing the link destination of the CS logo were eased and the ultraglobal navigation area was removed, making it less likely visitors will leave the local website.

An issue with past designs was that the CS logo and ultraglobal navigation area provided a direct route to the Hitachi website at the very top of the page, enticing users to leave the local site. To prioritize page views per visit, the new guidelines ease restrictions on the link destination of the CS logo and eliminate the ultraglobal navigation area.

Key change 2: The header now has two tiers instead of three to make it easier to keep relevant information above the fold.

To increase the amount of content displayed above the fold, the header now consists of two tiers instead of three. The global navigation area has moved from the third tier to the right of the second tier, and the courtesy navigation area was eliminated.

A new support navigation area was established to accommodate the most pressing needs of site visitors. This area appears to the right of the first tier of the header, which is an area with a high click-through rate.

	Header design prior to October 2021		Current header design
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Search Global Hitachi Group Products & Services Corporate Information	HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕑 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search
Site Name	Hitachi Global 日本語 中文 Sitemap Contact Us	Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5

In addition to the Search, Contact Us, Select Region or Language, and Change Language functions, the support navigation area can also feature custom links to suit the structure of the site and the nature of the business. Standard icons are provided to ensure a consistent look and feel.

ሔ	Þ	8	는	∠ ¶7	<u></u>	\bigcirc	Ê	\bowtie	CN	EN	JP	Lang		Q
---	---	---	---	-------------	---------	------------	---	-----------	----	----	----	------	--	---

Key change 3: Modules and functions were added to streamline access to information.

The following modules and functions were added to give users easier access to the desired information.

- An optional drop-down menu function was added to help site visitors get to the information they want more quickly.
- The global navigation area is now floatable. This optional function makes the global navigation area instantly appear when the user scrolls up after scrolling down the page.
- A floating function is also implemented for the hamburger menu displayed on mobile devices.

Key change 4: The links in the footer were moved to the right side for reasons of usability.

The link menu was moved to the right side where it is easier for site visitors to click, and the unlinked copyright information is now on the left. To complement the easing of restrictions on the link destination of the CS logo, a link to the Hitachi Global Website was added to the footer.

Footer design prior to October 2021

Current footer design

tachi Auterno, Ltd. 2021. All rights reserved.

Hitachi Global Website

1. Positioning of the Guidelines: Summary of changes from past internet site design guidelines (October 2021 and earlier)



List of key changes

HITACHI Inspire the Next	Custom item1	1. Changes to header design and function
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	1
	Section1 top	2. Changes to navigation design
	Subsection1 -	
	Subsection 1 top	
	Subsubsection1	
	Subsubsection2 > Subsection2 +	
	Subsection3	
	· · · · ·	
		3. Changes to footer design
	⊼	
🕑 즑 💶 🞯 🛅	Sitemap Update History Contact Us	
Hitachi Global Website		
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy Policy	
		1

Meaning of module numbers

- Each module is assigned a module number.
- Design modules are also provided as sample HTML code that can be combined to build a website or webpage.
- Each module number consists of lowercase letters and numbers.
- When a module has more than one variation (such as a lowercase and uppercase version), a hyphen and numbers are appended to the module number in the sample HTML code.
 - (e.g., s2-1, c11-6-2)

[s1] Header Fixed position	5. Site Area Modules: [57] Footer HITACHI Inspire the Next
	[V1] Fourier Sweath Home Register The module periodicular of teleform of Herizon in States, includes and particular of teleform of Herizon in States, includes and particular of Herizon in States, includes and particular of Herizon in States, includes and particular of Herizon in States, includes and in States and and in States and and in States and in States and in States and and in States and in States and in States and and in States and in States and in States and and in States and in States and in States and and in States and in States and in States and and in States and in States and and in States and and in States and in States and and in States and and in States and in States and and in States and and in States and in States and and in States and and in States and in States and and and in States and and in States and and in States and and and and in States and and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and in States and and and and and in States and and and and in States and and and and in States and and and in States and and and and in States and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and and in States and and and and and and and and and
	Void Partielle Control Co
	National States and St
	The next "Copyright" way has also index of the appropriate special (b) for appropriate interface. We address to prove contains, we in the factor index description special (b) prove address to a Parcy address (p. 50) for anoth We address to prove contains, we in the factor index description special (b) prove address to a Parcy address (p. 50) for anoth
	Module Module laws Apparative 3/1 fast Module laws Apparative
	Page explaining each module

Meaning of the label "Fixed position"

The label "Fixed position" appears after the module name on some pages explaining a module.

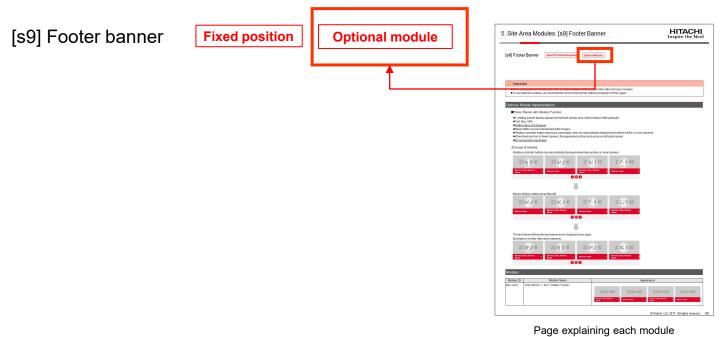
This label indicates that the module must appear at a specific location on the page as stipulated by the Hitachi Brand Management Rules: [Applications] Internet Website Compliance Standards.

[s1] Header Fixed position	5. Site Area Modules: [97] Footer HITACHI Inspire the Next
	(1) Forder (when header based (1) Forder (1) Ford
	Advances the face the the the schere's variable Interpretation Compared to face the schere's schere schere's schere sche
 Fixed position: A label that indicates whether the position of the module on the page is fixed. 	Searcher S
Fixed position label is present: The position of the module is fixed. Fixed position label is absent: The position of the module is not fixed.	To: Fileward "Copyry" no to an anti-material the reported speed file reported methods. File batter is object instance, are inform made adopting property profiles. See Figure informers (p. 10) for sets.
	Module Application Module 1 Module Terms Applications 27 Ready Note: Instruments Note: Instruments
	etteri u starsene etteri bi star

© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 8

Meaning of the label "Optional module"

The label "Optional module" appears after the module name on some pages explaining a module. This label indicates a module that gives the designer of the website a wider range of expression.



r age explaining each module

• Use of an optional module requires additional external files to be loaded in addition to the CSS and JavaScript files associated with the master layout. For details on how to load the files required for optional modules, see 3. Overview of Sample HTML Code: Optional modules on P42.

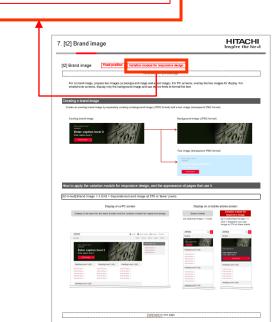
Meaning of the label "Variation module for responsive design"

The label "Variation module for responsive design" appears after the module name on some pages explaining a module. This label indicates a module for improving operability and visibility when users view the content on various devices such as smartphones or tablets.

[t2] Brand image

Fixed position

Variation module for responsive design



• To use the variation module for responsive design, you need to load external files separately in addition to the CSS and JavaScript files loaded for the master layout. For information on how to load the files required to use the variation module for responsive design, see 3. Overview of Sample HTML Code: Responsive module on P38.

Obtaining the guidelines

You can download the guidelines from the following URLs. The CSS files, js files, and image files required to prepare the HTML code can also be downloaded from the intranet. Use the sample HTML code when creating your webpage or website. (Note: Access to the intranet requires HUID authentication.)

When outsourcing website development, you must require that all subcontractors sign a non-disclosure agreement before providing them with these guidelines.

Hitachi Brand Management Rules: [Applications] Internet Website Compliance Standards https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/bmr_e/SitePages/Online.aspx#internet-website-compliance-standards

Download design guidelines and CSS, js, and image files https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Design-Guideline.aspx

Sample HTML

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Sample-HTML.aspx

Note: Hitachi also publishes other guidelines that Hitachi Group websites must observe in relation to other aspects of their design. These include guidelines for accessibility, use of domain names, and writing style. Refer to the necessary guidelines at the relevant stages of the website development process.

Precautions for use

Intended users of these guidelines

This document provides specifications that apply when following these guidelines. Developers of websites that are subject to these guidelines must read this document thoroughly.

The website development process requires the skills to understand the specifications of the sample HTML code (HTML source code) and combine various modules.

Developers who use the sample HTML code must understand HTML and have experience in website development, whether they are website administrators, website developers, or a third-party web development contractor.

The Hitachi Brand Management Rules: [Applications] Internet Website Compliance Standards summarizes the requirements. Website administrators and people in operational roles must read these standards thoroughly and refer to these guidelines.

When outsourcing website development, you must require that all subcontractors sign a non-disclosure agreement before providing them with these guidelines.

Potential for revision

The specifications, designs, and other aspects of these guidelines are subject to change.

Although you will be notified of major changes, you must make sure to obtain and use the latest modules and design guidelines when developing or redesigning a website.



2. Basic Specifications

Visual identity

The visual identity of an internet website conforms to the Hitachi Brand Management Rules established by the Global Brand Communications Division.

About the Hitachi Brand Management Rules

The purpose of the Hitachi Brand Management Rules is to present a consistent image of the Hitachi Group, with a focus on how the Hitachi brand is portrayed. For details on the Hitachi Brand Management Rules, visit the following intranet site:

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/bmr_e/SitePages/Online.aspx#internet-website-compliance-standards

Rules that apply to internet websites

The Hitachi Brand Management Rules mandate that the Hitachi corporate statement (CS) logo appears in the header (P52) of all Hitachi Group internet websites.

Design for PC screens				
Hitachi CS logo				
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Custom item1	Region / Language	Contact Us	Q Search

Design for mobile-phone screens

[Hitachi CS logo		
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Q	Ξ

Supported environments

Websites must support the following browsers.

Browsers

When you create a new module without using the sample HTML code, you must confirm that it displays and functions correctly in the following browsers:

Browsers	OS
Microsoft Edge (latest official release)	Windows
Firefox (latest official release)	Windows
Chrome (latest official release)	Windows
Safari (latest official release)	Mac OS
Safari (latest official release)	iOS
Chrome (latest official release)	Android

Testing of other browsers can be performed on a case-by-case basis according to the nature of the site.

Browsers on which the display and function of the sample HTML code has been tested:

Browsers	OS
Microsoft Edge 114.0.1823.43	Windows
Firefox 114.0.1	Windows
Chrome 114.0.5735.134	Windows
Safari 16.5	Mac OS
Safari 604.1	iOS
Chrome 83.0.4103.106	Android

Target resolution

The target resolution is XGA (1024 x 768 pixels) or higher. As a rule, the resolution should be consistent across all pages of a website.

Text style

Text size

Hitachi Group websites display text in two sizes as shown in the following table. Note that this requirement does not apply to special areas such as navigation areas and tables.

Text size	CSS selector	Value
Normal	.TextStyle1	90%
Small	.TextStyle2	83%

Note: To ensure the website is accessible for the elderly and visually impaired, do not specify a text size directly in the HTML code. Use the provided CSS which ensures text displays at the specified size.

Text color

Use the colors in the following tables in Hitachi Group websites. These tables specify colors for all manner of text including links and visited links.

For elements provided as modules:

Status	CSS selector	Color	Hexadecimal	Additional formatting
Normal	body	Dark gray	#333333	-
Link	a:link	Red	#CC0022	none
Visited	a:visited	Purplish red	#A94657	none
Active	a:active	Dark red	#B1000E	underline
Mouseover	a:hover	Dark red	#B1000E	underline

For elements not provided as modules (such as links within sentences):

Status	CSS selector	Color	Hexadecimal	Additional formatting
Normal	body	Dark gray	#333333	-
Link	a:link	Red	#CC0022	underline
Visited	a:visited	Purplish red	#A94657	underline
Active	a:active	Dark red	#B1000E	none
Mouseover	a:hover	Dark red	#B1000E	none

Page width and background

Use a page width of 965 or 1275 pixels, and ensure the page width is consistent across the website. Use a white page background. These settings are applied by CSS.

For websites that implement responsive web design, set the maximum width as 965 or 1275 pixels. Make it variable to respond to the screen width.

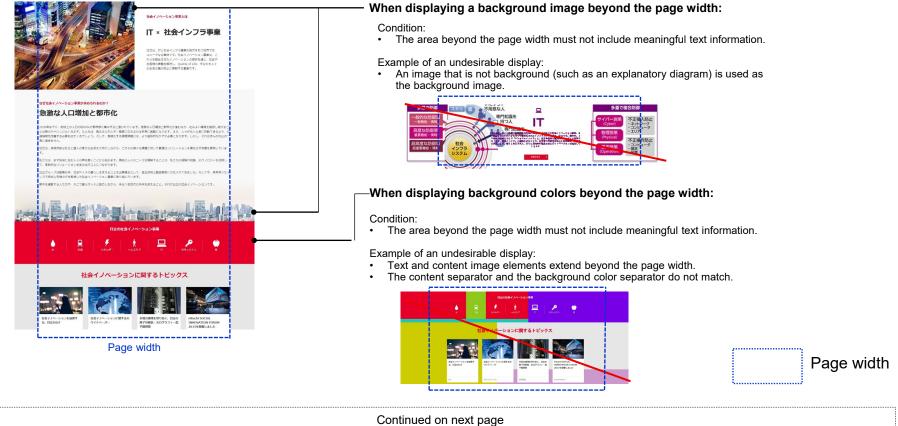
Width		965 or 1275 pixels
Background color	CSS selector	#Contents
	Color	White
	Hexadecimal	#FFFFF

Do not let the contents to extend beyond the page width. However, if the conditions are satisfied, the following can be displayed beyond the page width.

Elements displayable beyond the page width	Condition
Background image and/or background colors that clarify the separation between content.	The area beyond the page width must not include meaningful text information.
Elements that appear when the user scrolls through the screen (Contact buttons, SNS links, sub-navigation buttons, buttons to return to the top of the page, MA tool recommendation banners, chatbots, questionnaires, cookie control banners, etc.)	 Responsive web design must be implemented. The element must always be displayed according to the screen width in the browsing environment (without horizontal scrolling), and the element must not interfere with other content.
Elements displayed as modals by clicking (for example, YouTube video playback modals)	 Responsive web design must be implemented. Regardless of the screen width in the browsing environment, the element must be displayed without horizontal scrolling. An interface for closing must be provided.
Branding images and videos	 Responsive web design must be implemented. Regardless of the screen width in the browsing environment, all meaningful text and other elements on the screen must be displayed correctly without horizontal scrolling. The design must not impair the value of the Hitachi brand. Note: If GCB&CD (Global Corporate Brand & Communications Division) determines that the design is detrimental to the value of the Hitachi brand, GCB&CD might issue an instruction to change the design.
Elements, headers, and footers on pages that use the simplified headers and footers	• You must be using the simplified headers and footers. (For details, see " <i>Scope of application</i> " for the websites for simplified headers and footers.

Example of displaying a background image and/or background

colors that clarify the separation between content





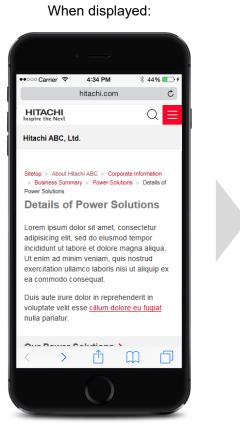


About the responsive module (recommended)

The responsive module gives a page a responsive design. Pages of websites that incorporate this module change to a smartphone-friendly layout when the browser width is 767 pixels or smaller.

Support for printing

Even if the responsive version is displayed on the display, the content should be printable as it appears on the PC.



Definition of a construction of	Details of Power Solution	ons : Hitachi ABC		
Standad Lut Total and the list of the list o	vintable version			
<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	HITACHI spire the Next		ege Proyo	n/Language 🖂 Contactus 📿 Season
<section-header><section-header> Provide a standard registerior and stan</section-header></section-header>				
Definition of a construction of				ent
 A manual can be a be and can be send that also be a be able to be to be able to			 Details of Power Solutions 	
<text><text><text><section-header><text><section-header></section-header></text></section-header></text></text></text>				
A van en een een een een een een een een ee	tagna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim ven			
Arrow Solution 5 Function 1 Function 2		: in voluptate velit esse <u>cilium dolore e</u>	u fuglet nulle perietur.	
Amount of the second				Power Bolutions
Line (Line	Our Power Solutions >			-
Simple	1 1			
Approximation of the state in the state	- Hits	The second	4	
Single and the set of th	summary >	Detail >	Introduction Example >	IT Solutions
 A more shown in which what has it what a set is some associations. If what has a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some as a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations in the some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations. The some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations is a more some associations in the some associations is a more some asome associations is a more some associations is a more some a				Technology Bese
Final Solution Final Solution Solutio Solution Solution Solution Solution Solution Solution		aliquip ex ea commodo conseguat.		
Failur Failur Come space not sport and, considering spacing eff, sed on space to the province of the data of the space of the data of		eiit, sed do elusn dolore magna all nostrud exercitat	nod tempor incididunt ut leibore et qua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ion ullamco leboris nisi ut aliquip ex es	Branch
Loom base door stance, consecute adapticity of Las do e Busines tempo inconser in al loss of an encoded and adapticity of Las do e Busines tempo inconser at doors in an encoded and adapticity of Las do e Busines and adapticity				Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,
constant. Toen span moto stand, segacity and package in the proof indicate at labore it store it s		etur adinikiring elit, sed do etusmod te	moor incididuat ut jahore et dolore	Related Links
Lean is such also soft and, consecture togetage or period. Lean is such also soft and consecture togetage or period. Lean is such and such and such also soft also also also also also also also also		iam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco	laboris nisi ut aliquip ex ea commodo	
Lema and solar the stand acceleration ulevana and shall be as a compact contrast. Acceleration of the stand of th		tur adipisicing elit, sed do elusmod tempo	r incididunt ut labore et dolore magna	IT Solutions >
De aue fun eine eine in represented in houghest witt sass of lun existing and under set light nulls gandu. Exception set second called and one set of the second most and in a set labour. Amount of Sales > Long taum do set set. Comp taum do set set.	Ut enim ad minim veniam, guis nostru			
Lorem (ssum dolor sit emet, consectebur solgisliciting elli, sed do				Careers
consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do	Amount of Sales >			
bulance fampo indicidunt ul abore et dolor magna allucu La familia di mbilin vatani, sula vastivul exercitation ullemos labora seluit allucija e ne commodo consequat.	onsectetur adipisicing eiit, sed do Jusmod tempor incididunt ut labore t dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad tinim veniam, quis nostrud xercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut			

When printed:

Zooming in and zooming out (pinching in and pinching out)

The smartphone zoom function (pinching in and pinching out) is not supported.

Functionality for switching screens for PCs and mobile phones

Functionality selectable by the user, such as buttons that display screens for PCs or mobile phones, is not used.

Continued on next page



Continued from previous page

Cautionary notes on individual customization

About files

To add your own module, you should define the specifications in a new file, instead of modifying the files provided by the Global Corporate Brand & Communications Division.

About breakpoints

Match the breakpoints to the basic specifications.

- 995 or more pixels
- 994 to 768 pixels
- 767 to 580 pixels
- 579 to 400 pixels
- 399 or fewer pixels

Note: For wide screens

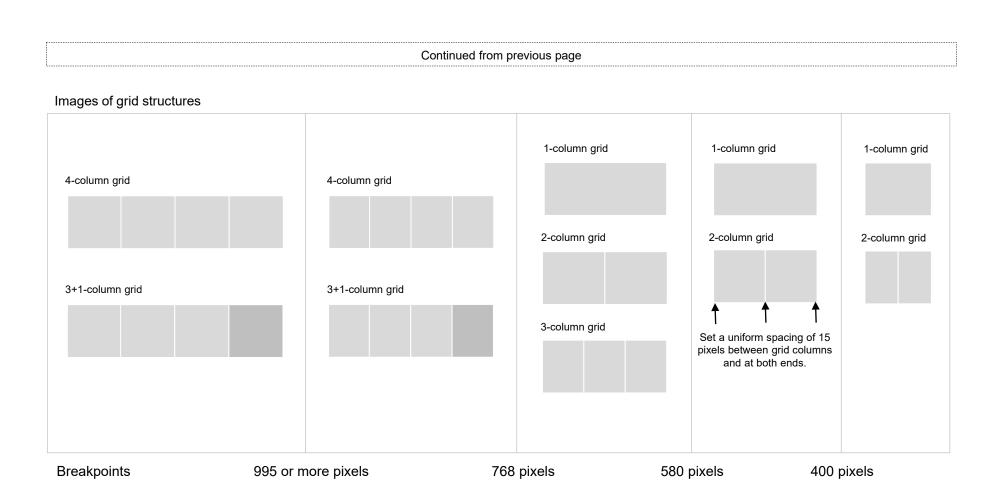
- 1305 or more pixels
- 995 to 1304 pixels
- 994 to 768 pixels
- 767 to 580 pixels
- 579 to 400 pixels
- 399 or fewer pixels

Examples of breakpoint code: CSS

@media screen and (max-width: 1304Px){ Note: For wide screens
 @media screen and (max-width: 994px) {
@media screen and (max-width: 767px) {
@media screen and (max-width: 579px) {
@media screen and (max-width: 399px) {
}

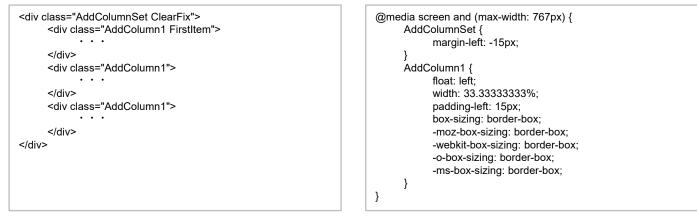
About grid structures

- Make sure that the grid structure matches the basic specifications, as shown below.
 - 1304 to 995 pixels: Same as the PC version (Note: For wide screens)
 - 994 to 768 pixels: Same as the PC version
 - 767 to 580 pixels: 1-column grid, 2-column grid, or 3-column grid
 - 579 to 400 pixels: 1-column grid or 2-column grid
 - 399 or fewer pixels: 1-column grid or 2-column grid
- Set a uniform spacing of 15 pixels between grid columns and at both ends.



Example of 3-column grid structure code (HTML)

Example of 3-column grid structure code (CSS)



Note: The statements in the above examples create a screen that is evenly divided into a 3-column grid with a spacing of 15 pixels in between.

Support for environments in which JavaScript is disabled

To display the PC version in an environment in which JavaScript is disabled, if you add .JS to the beginning of the CSS selector in the media query, the selector is enabled only in environments where JavaScript is enabled.

Note: Media query is a CSS3 function that switches the styles to be applied according to the browsing environment.

Note: The class called "JS" is added to the <html> tag only in environments in which JavaScript is enabled.

```
@media screen and (max-width: 767px) {
    .JS h2 span {
        border-left: solid 5px #e60027;
    }
}
```

About support for printing

Design the website so that printing uses the layout for PCs based on the basic specifications. (Do not use media queries in CSS for printing.)

HITACHI

Inspire the Next

Alignment

Pages must be centered in the browser window.

Alignment	Centered

Zoom

At minimum, make sure that pages display correctly at a 100% zoom rate.

Guaranteed zoom	100% only

Title tag

Use the following title tag format consistently on all pages.

Japanese sites	Text-explaining-page-content: site-name: 日立 For pages in Japanese, use double-byte colons.
English sites	<i>Text-explaining-page-content</i> : <i>site-name</i> : Hitachi For pages in English, elements are separated by a single-byte colon preceded and followed by a single-byte space.

Note that if the site name already contains Hitachi, you can omit the word Hitachi and its preceding colon from the end of the tag.

Example where Hitachi appears in the site name (company name)

Products: Hitachi Home Appliances

Philosophy: Hitachi Design

Corporate Information: Hitachi ABC Ltd.

Example where Hitachi does not appear in the site name (company name)

Environmental Initiatives: Hitachi

Water & Environment BU: Infrastructure Systems: Hitachi



3. Overview of Sample HTML Code

Overview: Files that make up the visual design and dynamic content delivered by the sample HTML code

A set of common files is needed to reproduce the visual design of the pages and modules provided in the sample HTML code, and to implement the dynamic content. These common files are available from the Design Guidelines site.

The common files are structured as follows.

A revision of the design guidelines might result in one or more of the common files being replaced. For this reason, you cannot make any changes to the common files. If you need to modify or add CSS or JavaScript code, use new files you have created for this purpose.

Structure of common files		
CSS		

Basic CSS



common.css Basic CSS file for on-screen media



common2.css CSS file for header and footer



Basic CSS file for printed media

JavaScript

Basic JavaScript



common.js Basic JavaScript file

common2.js

print.css

JavaScript file for header and footer



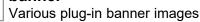
jquery.js

JavaScript file for calling jQuery

image

Basic image files





 icon
Various icon images

Other image files

Image files that make up the website

Note: Only the image representing the site title (site_id.gif) can be replaced.

Cautionary notes

- * Responsive web design requires a separate set of common files intended for responsive websites.
- * Use of optional modules requires a separate set of common files intended for optional modules.
- * Developing a website that is 1275 pixels wide requires a set of wide module files.
- * To ensure that the latest version of jQuery is loaded, you must edit the jquery.js file each time jQuery is updated. For this reason, unlike the other common files, the owner of each website can revise the jquery.js file as needed.

Overview of sample HTML code: Loading the files

The CSS and JavaScript files are loaded by code in the HTML files.

The master layout code loads the basic CSS and JavaScript files, meaning that no modification of the master layout is needed. However, you must update the URL as needed if the common files cannot be stored at root level.

Excerpt of master layout showing file-loading code

html
<html lang="en"></html>
<head></head>
<link href="https://www.hitachi.com/" rel="index" title="Home"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/common.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/common2.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/print.css" media="print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<script src="/<mark>js/lib/jquery.js</mark>" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/<mark>js/en/r1/common.js</mark>" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/<mark>js/en/r1/common2.js</mark>" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script <="" charset="UTF-8" td="" type="text/javascript"></tr><tr><td>src="https://module.hitachi.com/search/js/sug.js#sv=//mf2aps06.marsflag.com/hitachiGLOBALresult_00"></script>
<body></body>

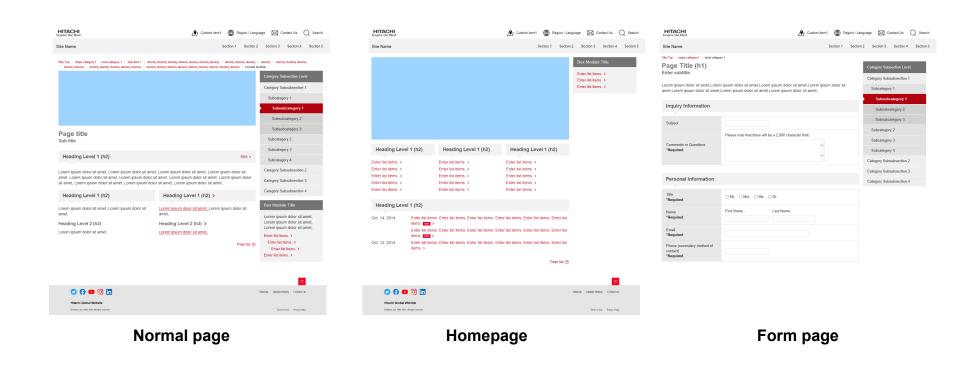
Note: The JavaScript file loaded by the code <script type="text/javascript" charset="UTF-8"

src="https://module.hitachi.com/search/js/sug.js#sv=//mf2aps06.marsflag.com/hitachi__GLOBAL__result_00"></script> is part of the header, and is not considered part of the set of common files. This code appears in the code of websites that use the Hitachi Group search function.

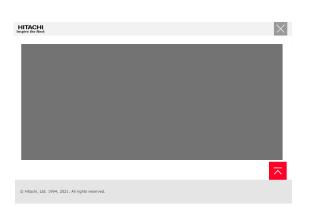


Pages provided as sample HTML code

The sample HTML code provides the following four page types. Every page you create must be based on one of these four types. The sample code assumes a page width of 965 pixels.



• The following pages explain how to create these three page types.

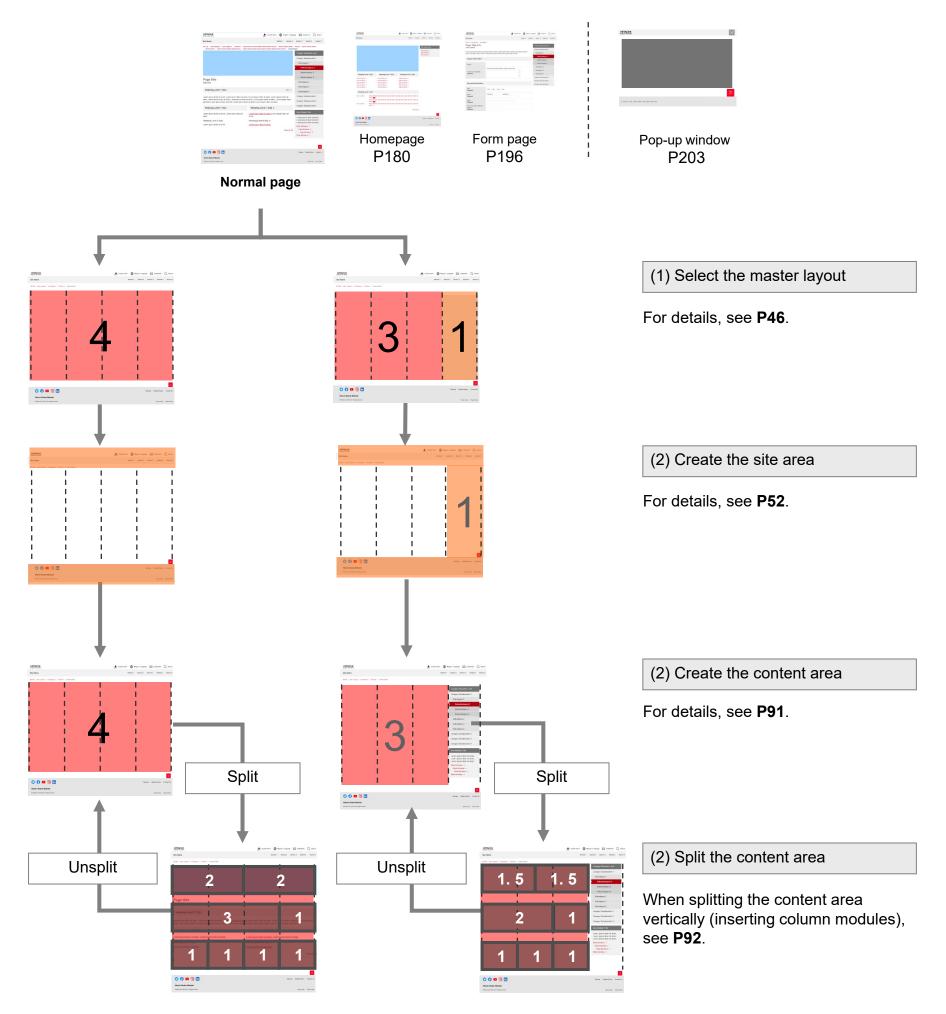


Pop-up window

• For details on how to create a pop-up window, see P203.

Structure of pages supplied as sample HTML code

Of the pages supplied as sample HTML code, you create normal pages, homepages, and form pages by first deciding the basic layout (master layout), and then creating two areas with different roles. The following shows the process of creating a webpage using a normal page as an example.



Details of this process are provided on the following pages, using a normal page as an example.

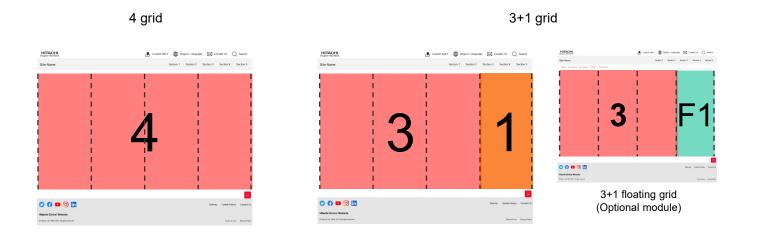
Master layout

The master layout is the pattern into which the content area is divided.

In a 4 grid layout, the full width of the page is divided into four segments of equal width, each of which functions as a content area (P46). In a 3+1 grid layout, three of those segments function as a content area, with the one remaining segment occupied by the vertical local navigation module (P47). You can select one of these two layouts as the master layout.

You can also change the 3+1 grid layout to a 3+1 floating grid layout in which the grid segment that provides the vertical local navigation area in a 3+1 grid layout floats when the user scrolls up and down.

Select the appropriate layout for the website according to the content of the site and the style of navigation that will best suit its users.



4 grid

• This layout is recommended when you want the content area to occupy the entire width of the page. You cannot incorporate the vertical local navigation element into a 4 grid layout.

HITACHI Inspire the Nevel	Ar Custom Nem1 Region / Le	anguage 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search			
Site Name	Section 1 Section	n 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Ar Custon Bern 1 - Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	4 grid
Sto Fay + weigh subspryct > Next subspryct > Sub-line 1 > Connectionation			Sibe Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	 For a visual description, see P46.
		1	Site Eq major company t $>$ facult company t $>$ facilities t $>$ Current handles		
1	1	1			
i	1.1	1			
i i	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	i i			
1 1					
1 1			Page title		
1 1 1		1	Sub title		
1		1			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Heading Level 1 (h2)		
		· · · · ·	Lorem ipsum dolor sit arnet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit arnet, Lorem ipsum dolor arnet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit arnet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit arnet, Lorem ipsur	sitamet_Lorem ipsum dolor sitamet. Lorem ipsum dolor sitamet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit in dolor sitamet. Lorem insum dolor sitamet. Lorem insum dolor sitamet.	
1	1 - C C C C C C C C	1 I			
1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1	1 1	Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Level 1 (h2) >	
() () () () () () () () () ()	1 I.	1 1	Lorem ipsum dolor sit arret, Lorem ipsum dolor sit arret,	Lorem ipsum dotor sit arret, Lorem ipsum dotor sit arret,	
1 I I	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 1	Heading Level 2 (h3)	Heading Level 2 (h3) >	
i	- I	1	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	
				Page top 🛞	
		~		<u>⊼</u>	
O 🗗 🗖 🗿 🛅		Silemap Update History Contact Us	O 🗗 🗖 🗿 🛅	Siterina) Update History Contact Us	
Hitachi Giobal Website			Hitachi Giobal Website		
Criticit Ltd 1994 2021 all spin researd		Tarms of Unia Printy Policy	Cirtuels (a) 1964 2021 all spin searced	Term alwas Principletty	

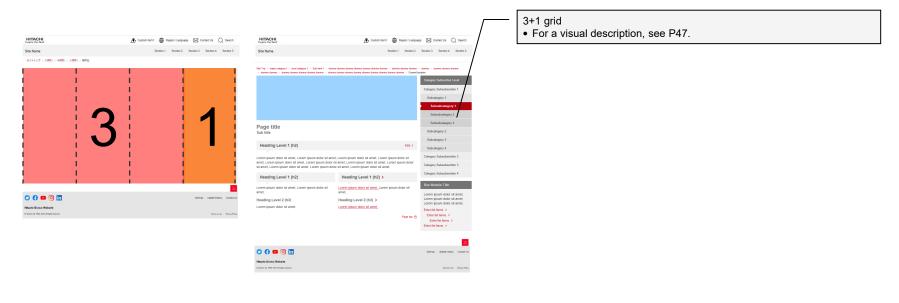


Master layout

Continued from previous page

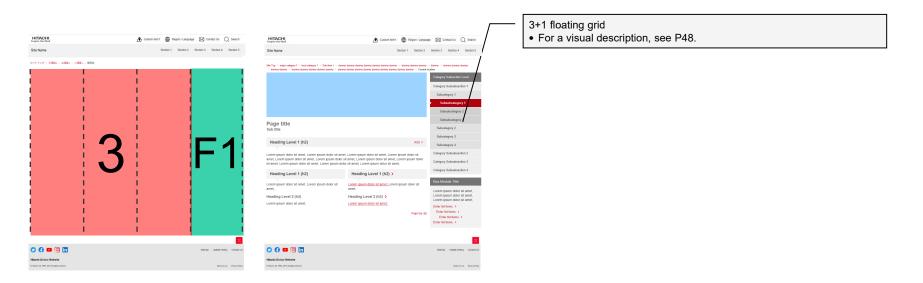
3+1 grid

• This layout reserves three segments for content and one for navigation. You can provide a vertical local navigation module in the single segment on the right.



3+1 floating grid (optional module)

• This layout reserves three segments for content and one for navigation. You can provide a vertical local navigation module in the single segment on the right. The element in the rightmost segment moves within the segment as the user scrolls up and down the page, always remaining on screen.



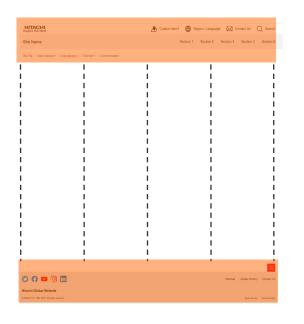
Note: When using the [s6] Vertical local navigation module in one segment, adjust the number of links so that the menu size does not exceed the height of the screen.



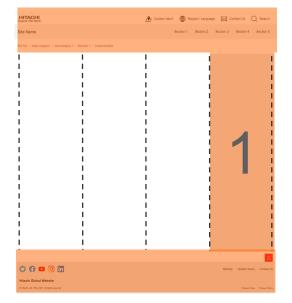
Site area

This area contains elements that are common to all pages, such as the header, footer, and navigation menus. Provided that certain rules are followed, you can select a vertical or horizontal local navigation menu, or omit local navigation altogether. On pages that incorporate a local navigation menu, the position of the menu is fixed.

When 4 grid master layout is selected

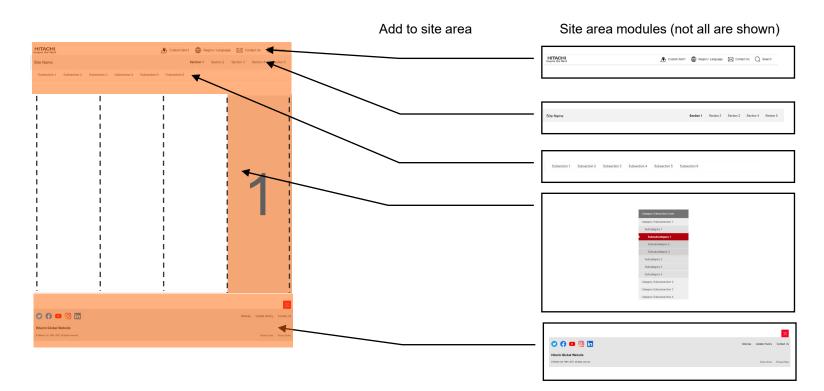


When 3+1 grid or 3+1 floating grid master layout is selected



Creating the site area (modular approach)

- You build the contents of the site area by adding modular components (HTML data) called site area modules.
- The following page explains the types of module you can add.



Site area				
			Continued from previous pa	аде
Site area modules				
	modules that are c	ommon to all nades (of a website. These modu	les present a consistent visual identity and make it easier for
users to navigate the si				ies present a consistent visual lucinity and make it easier for
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Ĺ	Custom item1	ige 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	
Site Name		Section 1 Section 2	Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	[s1] HeaderFor a visual description, see P52.
Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3	3 Subsection 4 Subsection 5	Subsection 0		_ [s2] Site identity
Site Top > major category1 > local category1 > 8ub item 1	> Current location		Category Subsection Level	For a visual description, see P62.
			Category Subsubsection 1	
			Subcategory 1 Subsubcategory 1 Subsubcategory 2	 [s3] Global navigation For a description of navigation, see P210 and P211. For a visual description, see P65.
Page title			Subsubcategory 3 Subcategory 2	 [s4] Horizontal local navigation area For a description of navigation, see P213. For a visual description, see P73.
Heading Level 1 (h2)		RSS >	Subcategory 3 Subcategory 4	
orem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum do net, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ips amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem	sum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum	dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor	Category Subsubsection 2 Category Subsubsection 3	 [s5] Breadcrumb trail For a description of navigation, see P216. For a visual description, see P75.
Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Leve		Category Subsubsection 4	[s6] Vertical local navigation
rem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum do net,	olor sit <u>Lorem ipsum dolor</u> amet,	<u>sit amet,</u> Lorem ipsum dolor sit	Box Module Title	 [so] Vertical local navigation For a description of navigation, see P217. For a visual description, see P76.
eading Level 2 (h3)	Heading Level 2		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	
orem ipsum dolor sit amet,	<u>Lorem ipsum dolor s</u>	<u>sit amet,</u> Page top ⊘	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	
			<mark>⊼</mark>	— [s9] Footer banner
				• For a visual description, see P87.
230×100	230×100	230×100	230×100	
Banner name, Banner > Bar Name	nner name	Banner name, Banner	Banner name	[s8] Group-level menu
[Site Name] >				 For a description of navigation, see P227. For a visual description, see P81.
[Link List] > [Lin	ub Header] > ink List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] >	
[Link List] > [Lin	ink List] > ink List] > ink List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink	
	nk Listj 🔸	[Link List] >	LINK LISTLINK LISTLINK ListLink List] >	 [s10] Optional footer For a description of navigation, see P232. For a visual description, see P89.
) f 🖪 🗿 in		s	Sitemap Update History Contact Us	
tachi Global Website			Terms of Use Privacy Policy	 [s7] Footer For a description of navigation, see P225. For a visual description, see P79.
·······			forme of eeo Printing Pointy	• Tor a visual description, see 175.



Content area

In the content area, you can arrange modules containing text, images, lists, and other page content in any position and order. This area is used to display various combinations of standard content such as text, images, and lists.

When 4 grid master layout is selected

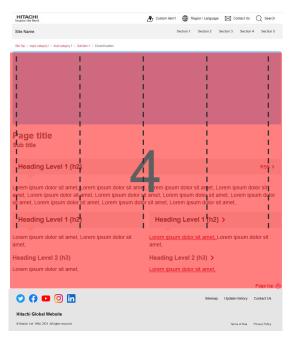
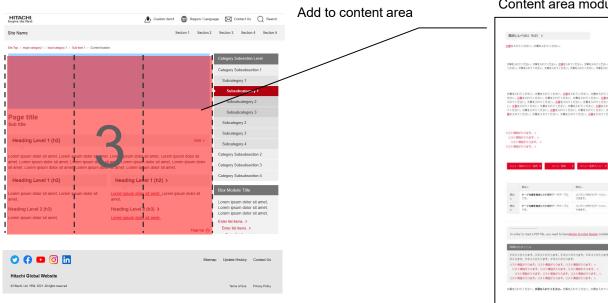


Image: 1 I

When 3+1 grid or 3+1 floating grid master layout is selected

Creating the content area (modular approach)

- You build the content area by adding modular components (HTML data) called content area modules.
- The following page explains the types of module you can add.





Continued on next page



 ther elements to the content area. [cc] Column For a visual description, see P92. [c1] Page title For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [c4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101.
 [cc] Column For a visual description, see P92. [c1] Page title For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [c4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 [cc] Column For a visual description, see P92. [c1] Page title For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [c4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P92. [c1] Page title For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [c4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 [c1] Page title For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P94. [c2] Heading For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P98. [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 [c3] Text For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
 For a visual description, see P99. [C4] Promotional copy For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
For a visual description, see P101. [c5] Image
_ [c5] Image
• For a visual description, see P102.
_ [c6] Image + Text
For a visual description, see P107.
 [c7] Bulleted list For a visual description, see P112.
_ [c8] Numbered list
• For a visual description, see P114.
 [c9] Footnote For a visual description, see P116.
_ [c10] Note
For a visual description, see P117.
_ [c11] Link list
For a visual description, see P118.
[a12] Manu huttan
 [c12] Menu button For a visual description, see P130.
_ [c13] Icon link
• For a visual description, see P137.
 [c14] Data table For a visual description, see P146.
[C15] Plug-in download descriptor
For a visual description, see P153.
I [o16] Poy
 [c16] Box For a visual description, see P154.
• For a visual description, see P154.
-

Terms of Use Privacy Policy

© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.

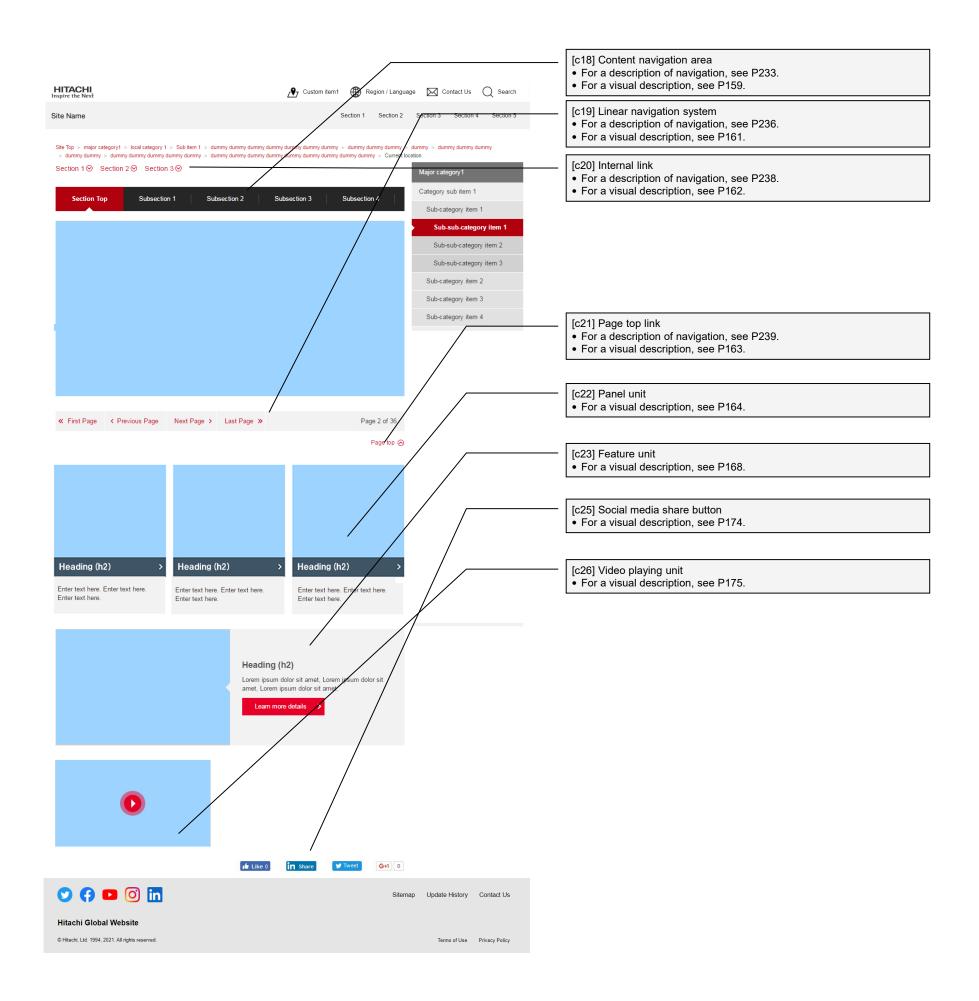
© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 32



Content area

Continued from previous page

Content area modules are used to add titles to a page, and to add body text, images, and other elements to the content area.

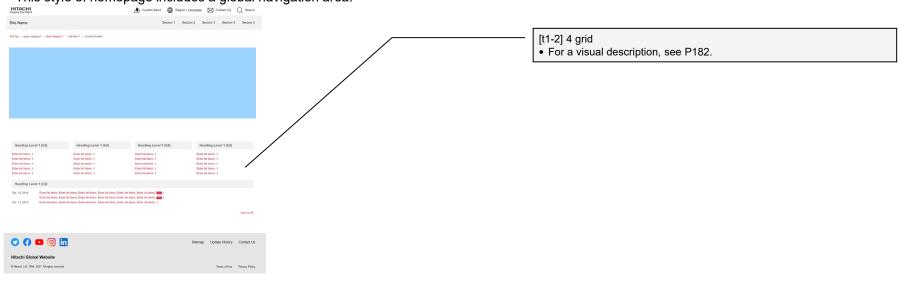


Homepage

A dedicated page that serves as the top-level page of a website. This page usually has the file name index.html.

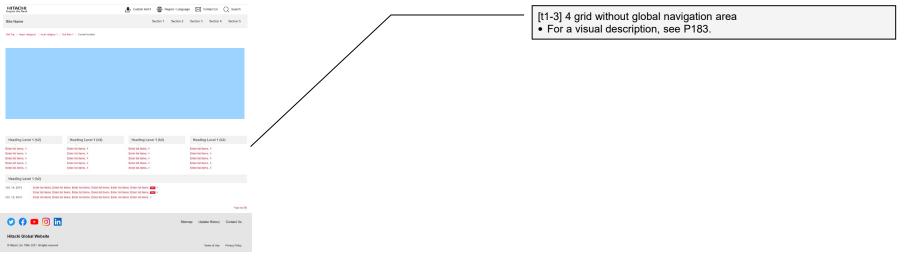
4 grid

• This style of homepage includes a global navigation area.



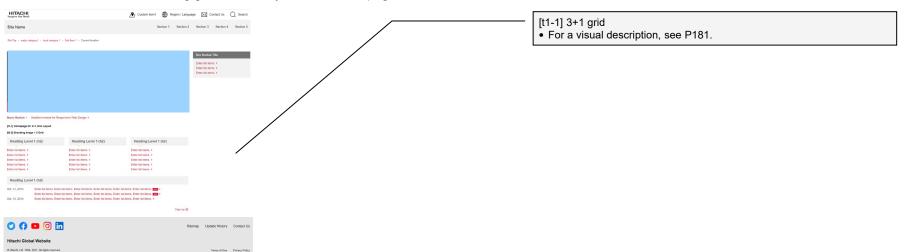
4 grid without global navigation area

• This style of homepage omits the global navigation area.



3+1 grid

- A style of homepage on which brand imagery occupies three grids.
- This layout must always include the global navigation area.
- You cannot use a 3+1 floating grid master layout for a homepage.



Form page

A dedicated page that presents forms in which users can input information such as customer inquiries.

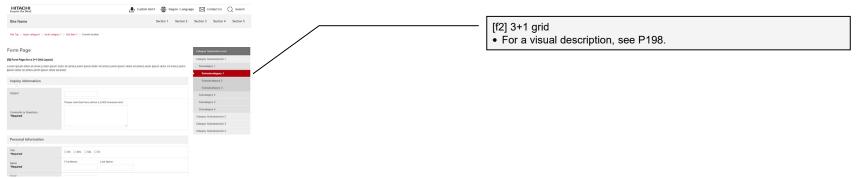
4 grid

• A form page whose entire width is used as the form area

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕭 Custom Rem1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5
Site Top > major category1 > local category1 > Sub item 1	- Describution
and replace and provide and a standard of the second of the	
Form Page	
[1] Form Page (for a 4 Grid Layout)	
Lorem (psum dolor sit amet,Lorem (psum dolor sit amet,L	orem lpsum dolor sit arret,Lorem lpsum dolor sit arret,Lorem lpsum dolor sit arret,Lorem lpsum dolor sit arret,
Inquiry Information	
Bubject	
	Please note that there will be a 2,000 character limit.
Comments or Questions	
Personal Information	
Tile 'Required	OM: OMs OM: OD:
Name 'Required	First Name : Last Name :
Erral 'Required	
Phone (secondary method of contact) "Required	

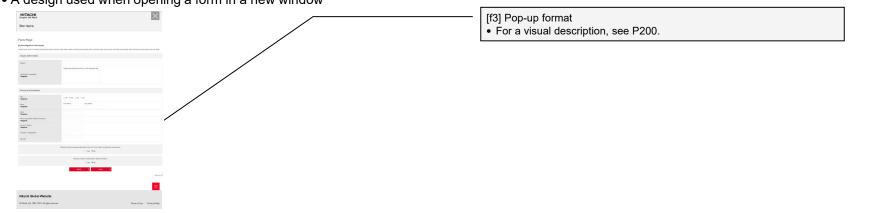
3+1 grid

• A form page whose form area spans three segments of the page



Pop-up window





Pop-up window

A dedicated page that displays information in a new window, such as a glossary or an enlarged view of an image, while leaving the existing page untouched.

Pop-up window

• Most content area modules can be added to a pop-up window.



[p] Pop-up windowFor a visual description, see P203.



Basic modules and extension modules

On a given page, you can use basic modules (site area modules (P29) and content area modules (P31) which are the basic building blocks of content, plus extension modules that allow the designer greater freedom of expression.

This page describes the modules that are available as extension modules.

You can add functionality to your website by combining these modules in various ways.

Although you can use any combination of modules, they must be loaded in a specific order in the code. For details, see the instructions on the page for each module.

List of extension modules

Responsive module (recommended)

• You can use the responsive module to display webpages with a layout optimized for devices other than PCs, such as smartphones and tablets.

• For details, see P38.

Wide module

- A module that expands the width of the webpage from 975 to 1275 pixels.
- Because this module requires images, banners, and other elements to be resized accordingly, exercise caution when using this module.
- For details, see P41.

Optional modules

- Optional modules are used to play video content within a page, and to add JavaScript and other means of delivering dynamic content such as mega menus and buttons that share resources to social media.
- For details, see P42.

Combining modules

You can use extension modules in various combinations.

The following pages present typical ways in which basic and extension modules might be combined, and explain how to implement those combinations.

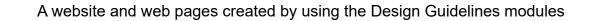
E	Described on		
Responsive module			
Y			P38
Y			P41
		Y	P42
Y	Y		P41
Y	Y	Y	P42

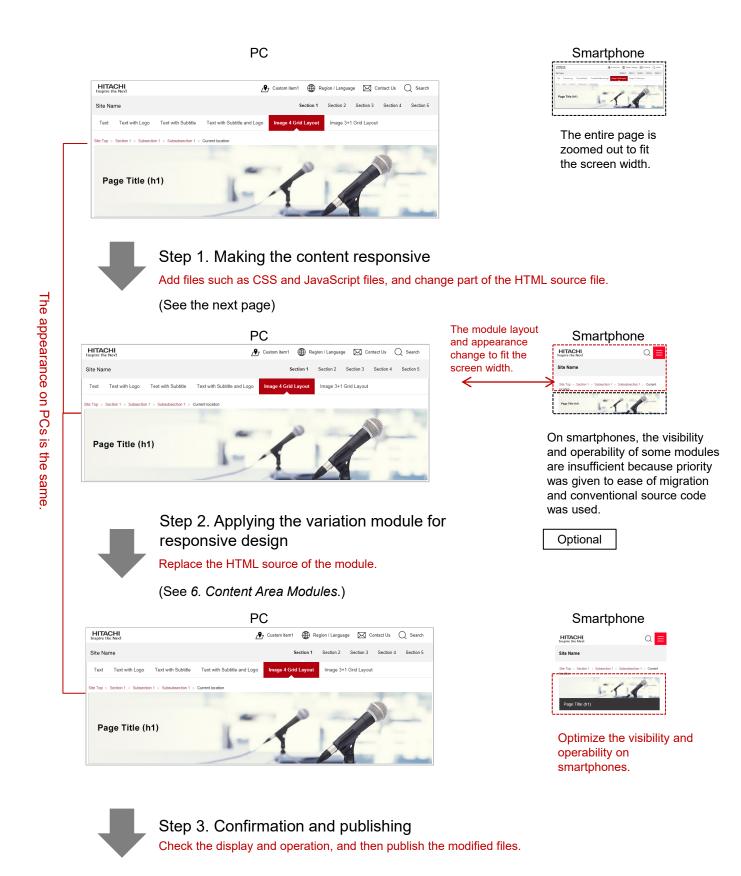


About the responsive module (recommended)

The responsive module gives a page a responsive design. Pages of websites that incorporate this module change to a smartphone-friendly layout when the browser width is 767 pixels or smaller.

Implementation flow







Continued from previous page

Files that make up the response module

The following files make up the response module.

To use the response module, these files must be loaded as additional files from the HTML code. These files are available in the set of response module files.



responsive.css

A dedicated CSS file for the responsive module



responsive.js

A dedicated JavaScript file for the responsive module

Using the responsive module

When using a variation module for responsive design, you need to replace the content that is loaded from the file for the master layout. Replace the viewport values with the values shown in red below.

html
<html lang="en"></html>
<head></head>
<meta content="text/html; charset=utf-8" http-equiv="Content-Type"/>
<meta content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0, user-scalable=no, minimum-scale=1.0, maximum-scale=1.0" name="viewport"/>
<meta content="telephone=no" name="format-detection"/>
<meta content="Hitachi, Ltd." name="Author"/>
<meta content="INDEX, FOLLOW" name="Robots"/>
<meta content="Enter the content description here." name="Description"/>
<meta content="Keyword 1, keyword 2, keyword 3" name="Keywords"/>
<title>Title</title>
k rel="index" href="https://www.hitachi.com/" title="Home">
k rel="stylesheet" href="/css/en/r1/common.css" type="text/css" media="screen,print" />
<link href="/css/en/r1/responsive.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
k rel="stylesheet" href="/css/en/r1/common2.css" type="text/css" media="screen,print" />
k rel="stylesheet" href="/css/en/r1/print.css" type="text/css" media="print" />
<script src="/js/lib/jquery.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/responsive.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common2.js" type="text/javascript"></script>

Note: The code that loads the responsive.css file must appear later than the code that loads the common.css file in the HTML code.

Note: The code that loads the responsive.js file must appear later than the code that loads the common.js file in the HTML code.

Note: Change the viewport value.

Note: The same applies to viewports for the wide version.

This completes the implementation of responsive web design.

Make sure the layout appears correctly and there is no problem in operation.

Note: If you want to further improve operability and visibility when the module is viewed on smartphones, consider installing the variation modules for responsive web design. (See the next page)



Continued from previous page

Applying the variation module for responsive design

Optimizing page displays for mobile-phone screens

If you want to further improve operability and visibility for users browsing with smartphones, consider installing the variation module for responsive design

Example) When icon links are displayed on smartphones

<u>.</u>

		Display		0 30100113
HI	TACHI re the Next		∠¶7 Cu	ustom item 1
© H	litachi ABC, Ltd.			Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5
	Heading / Text Im	age List Menu Button Icon Link	Data Table	Plug-in Download Box Navigation Others
		section 1 > Subsubsection 1 > Current location		
	Icon Link			Category Subsection Level
	Basic Module	Alternative Module for Responsive Web Design	ו	Category Subsubsection 1
	[c13-1-1] Icon Link > Te			Subcategory 1 Subsubcategory 1
	Enter link items. (open			Subsubcategory 2
	Contact us at xxxx@x XXXXXXX Go to input			Subsubcategory 3
		i (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖺 i (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) 📥		Subcategory 2
	Audio Sample (XXXX form			Subcategory 3 Subcategory 4
L.	Enter list items.			Category Subsubsection 2
D	isplay on	n mobile-phone so	creens	8
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		±		
₩				
Basic module				Variation module for
				responsive design
Enter link items. (open in new wind	ow) 🗗			
Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com.(Enter link items. (open in new window)
XXXXXXX Go to input form page 🗹				
XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx				Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com.
kBytes) 🖥				VVVVVVV Co to input form page
XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel form kBytes) 🕹	at, x,xxx			XXXXXXX Go to input form page
Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx				XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx
kBytes) =)				kBytes)
Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kB	ytes) 🛤			
 Enter list items. 				XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx
Link Item >				kBytes)
Important Link D				
[c13-1-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83%				Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)
Enter link items. (open in new window)) 67			Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)
			-	
				Enter list items.
				Link Item
				Important Link
				[c13-1-2-rwd] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > When window width is 767 pixels or less, changes into papels

Display on PC screens

Panel-type list module, which is easy to tap on smartphones

Enter link items. (open in new window)

ď

Note: For details on the variation module for responsive design, see 6. Content Area Modules.

The variation module for responsive design uses HTML code different from the basic module. Also, depending on the combination of modules, the content might not be displayed correctly.

About the wide module

By using the wide module, you can widen the page to 1275 pixels.

Files that make up the wide module

The following files make up the wide module. To use the wide module, these files must be loaded as additional files from the HTML code. These files are available in the set of wide module files.



wide.css

A dedicated CSS file for the wide module



wide.js A dedicated JavaScript file for the wide module

Using the wide module

When using the wide module only

To use the wide module, the part of the master layout code that loads the CSS and JavaScript files must be replaced with the following:

k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/common.css"/>
k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/wide.css" />
k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/common2.css"/>
k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="print" href="/css/en/r1/print.css"/>
k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="print" href="/css/en/r1/print.css"/>

</

Note: The code that loads the wide.css file must appear later than the code that loads the common.css file in the HTML code. Note: The code that loads the wide.js file must appear later than the code that loads the common.js file in the HTML code.

When using the responsive module and wide module

To create a website that is both responsive and wide, the part of the master layout code that loads the CSS and JavaScript files must be replaced with the following:

<link href="/css/en/r1/common.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/responsive.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/wide.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/common2.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/print.css" media="print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<script src="/js/lib/jquery.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/responsive.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/wide.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common2.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script <="" charset="UTF-8" th="" type="text/javascript"></tr><tr><td>src="https://module.hitachi.com/search/js/sug.js#sv=//mf2aps06.marsflag.com/hitachiGLOBALresult_00"></script>

Note: The code that loads the wide.css file must appear later than the code that loads the responsive.css file in the HTML code. Note: The code that loads the wide.js file must appear later than the code that loads the responsive.js file in the HTML code.

About the optional modules

Optional modules are used to play video content within the page, and to add JavaScript and other means of delivering dynamic content such as mega menus and buttons that share resources to social media.

Use of these modules requires careful consideration. Their implementation requires an understanding of video and dynamic content, and can present issues such as increased load times in some client environments.

Common files required by optional modules

The following files are required by the optional modules.

To use the optional modules, these files must be loaded as additional files from the HTML code. These files are available in the set of common optional module files.

	$ \ge $
str.	
53	

common_option.css

A dedicated CSS file for the optional modules



common_option.js

A dedicated JavaScript file for the optional modules

Using the optional modules

When using the optional modules only

To use the optional modules, the part of the master layout code that loads the CSS and JavaScript files must be replaced with the following:

k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/common.css"/>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/common_option.css" />k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="screen,print" href="/css/en/r1/common2.css"/>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="print" href="/css/en/r1/common2.css"/>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" media="print" href="/css/en/r1/print.css"/>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/javascript" src="/js/lib/jquery.js"></script<script type="text/javascript" src="/js/en/r1/common_js"></script<script type="text/javascript" src="/js/en/r1/common2.js"></script<script type="text/javascript" src="/js/en/r1/common2.js"></script<script type="text/javascript" src="/js/en/r1/common2.js"></script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script="text/javascript" charset="UTF-8"<script type="text/javascript" charset="UTF-8"<script type="text/javascript" charset="UTF-8"<script type="text/javascript" charset="UTF-8"<script type="text/javascript" script"></script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</script</sc

Note: The code that loads the common_option.css file must appear later than the code that loads the common.css file in the HTML code. Note: The code that loads the common_option.js file must appear later than the code that loads the common.js file in the HTML code.

When using the responsive module, wide module, and optional modules

To use the optional modules together with the responsive module or wide module, the part of the master layout code that loads the CSS and JavaScript files must be replaced with the following. This code is for websites that uses the responsive module, wide module, and optional modules.

<link href="/css/en/r1/common.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/responsive.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/wide.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/common_option.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/common2.css" media="screen,print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<link href="/css/en/r1/print.css" media="print" rel="stylesheet" type="text/css"/>
<script src="/js/lib/jquery.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/responsive.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/wide.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common_option.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script src="/js/en/r1/common2.js" type="text/javascript"></script>
<script <="" charset="UTF-8" td="" type="text/javascript"></tr><tr><td>src="https://module.hitachi.com/search/js/sug.js#sv=//mf2aps06.marsflag.com/hitachiGLOBALresult_00"></script>

Note: The code that loads the common_option.css file must appear later than the code that loads the responsive.css and wide.css files in the HTML code. Note: The code that loads the common_option.js file must appear later than the code that loads the responsive.js and wide.js files in the HTML code.

Interpreting module specifications

The following pages explain the modules that can be used in the various areas of a webpage. The specifications of each module pertain mainly to visual appearance.

5 Site Area Modules: [67] Ecoter HITACHI	(2)	
5. Site Area Modules: [s7] Footer	7. [t2] Brand image	3)
Sr/] Footer Sixchic Position Required Foot and In write on all Hittech Group webpages. This most inits out-hord at the bottom of the page. > Navigation Ivin (exactly state) at the bottom of the page. > Navigation Ivin (exactly state) at the bottom of the page. > Navigation Ivin (exactly state) at the bottom of the page. > Navigation	[12] Brand image Fixed position Optional module Variation module for responsive design	4)
Incontant Incontant	Cautionary notes When using an optional module, ensure that you also read the implementation instructions and cautionary notes associated with the basic modules. Use of optional modules requires common files for optional modules to be loaded from the HTML code.	
	Implementing optional modules Exact mage with alideabow function • This module displays multiple images in relation • Controls aspect automothality that alidea the surf to play or pause the sideabow and select a specific image. • This module can only be used in a <u>1 and layout</u> . • This modules grading that the user to play or pause the sideabow and select a specific image. • This module can only be used in a <u>1 and layout</u> . • This module can only be used in a <u>1 and layout</u> . • For woldest 17 playsis wide. We recommend an image height in the range from 168 to 300 pixels. • For woldest 17 playsis wide. We recommend an image height in the range from 22 to 400 pixels. • For woldest 17 playsis wide. We recommend an image height in the range from 22 to 400 pixels. • There s no limit to the number of images in the sideshow. • There is no limit to the number of mages in the sideshow. • There is no limit to the number of images in the sideshow is a side that the controls do not began the text in any braind image. • In browsers with JavaScript disabled, the images are stacked vertically.	
Module Name Appearance Module Name Appearance	Supplementary notes Diag brand mage Image issues prominently on the page. If used effectively, this deement can convery your brand identity in a competing way. Image is a constraint the brand image as beginner in the page. If used effectively, this deement can convery your brand identity in a competing way. Image is the constraint the brand image as beginner in the page is undestrable example on P154, you are unable to prepare photos and images of sufficient quality. Image: The brand image is the constraint of the page is the page with the page with the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the constraint of the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images of sufficient quality. Image: The page is the page brand images brand imag	
© Hritachi, Ltd. 2014. All rights reserved. 46	46 O Hitachi, Lid. 2023. All rights reserved. 190	
	w maxim, Lills 2023, Ali Ratha Testerveta. TPV	

(1) Module name and brief description

- This area provides the name of the module and a brief description of its purpose.
- Each module is assigned an ID number. This ID number is used to identify the module in a variety of other publications and resources, such as the sample HTML code, HTML Design Guidelines, and documentation of the information structure.

(2) Fixed position label

• The presence of this label indicates that the module must appear at a specific location on the page as stipulated by the Hitachi Brand Management Rules: [Application] Internet Website Compliance Standards.

(3) Optional module label

• The presence of this label indicates that the module requires the common files for optional modules to be loaded.

(4) Variation module for responsive design label

• The label "Variation module for responsive design" is written for the variation module for responsive design.

(5) Cautionary notes

• This area provides cautionary notes that apply when using the module.

(6) Means of application

• This area provides a detailed description of the module and how to apply it in practice.

(7) Supplementary notes

• This area provides any other relevant information.

(8) Module

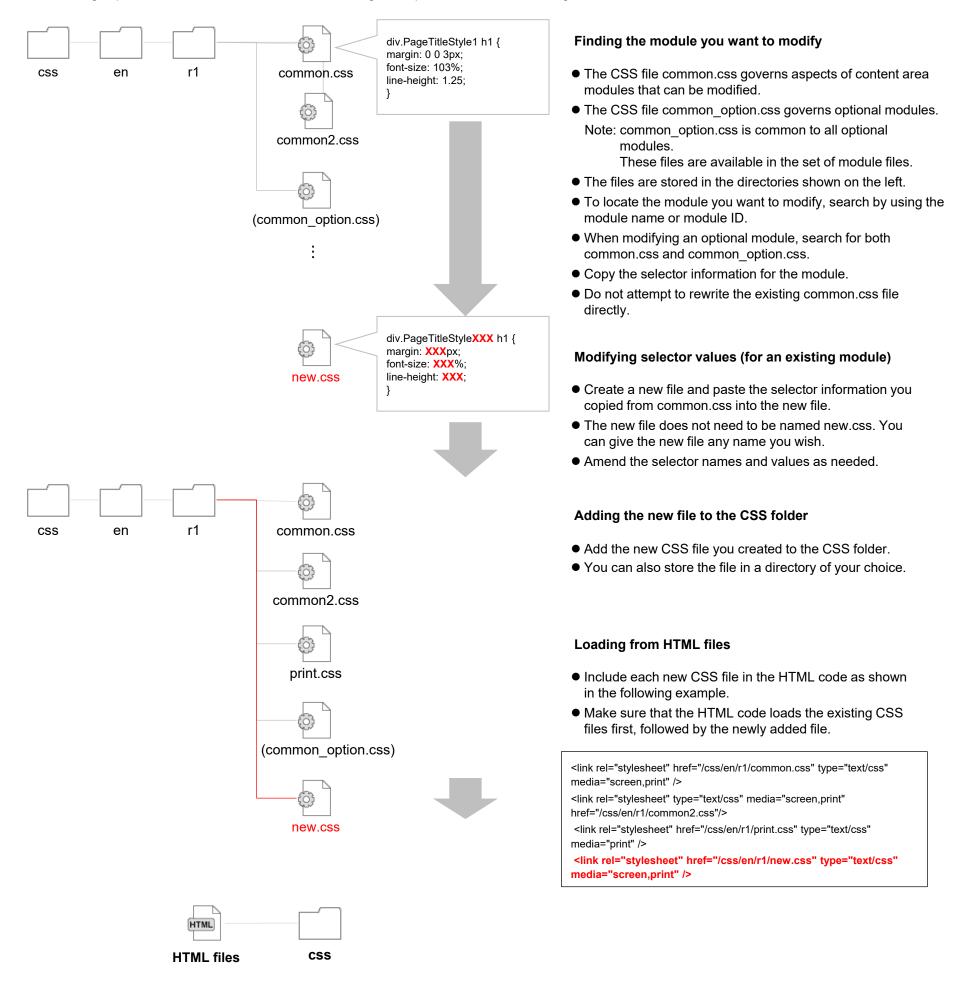
• This area shows the appearance of the module in the sample HTML code.



Rules that apply to the creation of custom CSS selectors

Creating a new CSS file (altering module code)

The following explains how to create a new module or change the specifications of an existing module.



Note: Some modules include specifications specific to certain browsers. When copying selector values to the new CSS file, take care to include any browser-specific values.

Module descriptions for each area

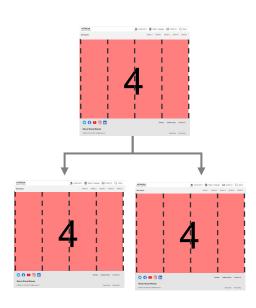
4. Master Layout

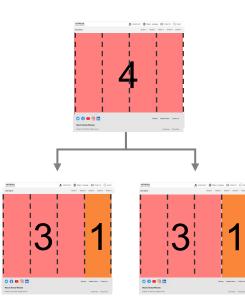
Master layout (4 grid)

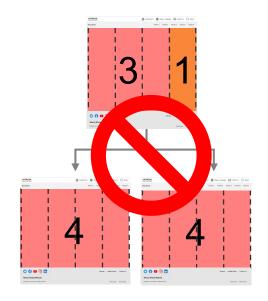
A 4 grid master layout is a pattern into which the content area is divided. The page is divided into four segments across its width, all of which serve as the content area.

Implementation

- You can also use a 4 grid layout for the homepage and a 3+1 grid layout for all lower-level pages.
- If you use a 4 grid page at a lower-level than a 3+1 grid page, the sudden disappearance of the navigation area might confuse the user.





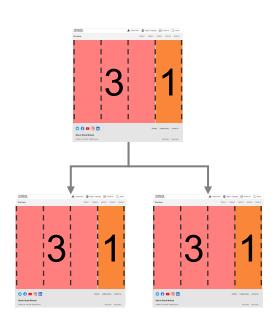


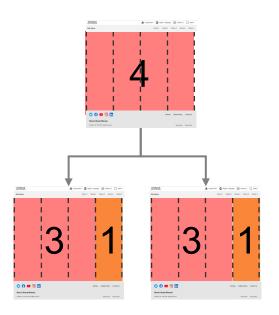
Master layout (3+1 grid)

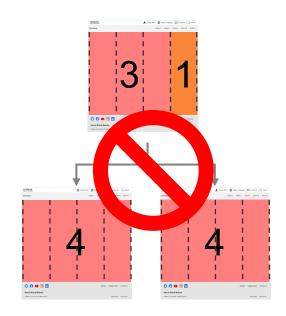
A 3+1 grid master layout is a pattern into which the content area is divided. The page is divided into four segments across its width, three of which serve as the content area. The remaining segment can be used for another purpose, such as vertical local navigation.

Implementation

- You can also use a 4 grid layout for the homepage and a 3+1 grid layout for all lower-level pages.
- If you use a 4 grid page at a lower-level than a 3+1 grid page, the sudden disappearance of the navigation area might confuse the user.







Master layout (3+1 floating grid)



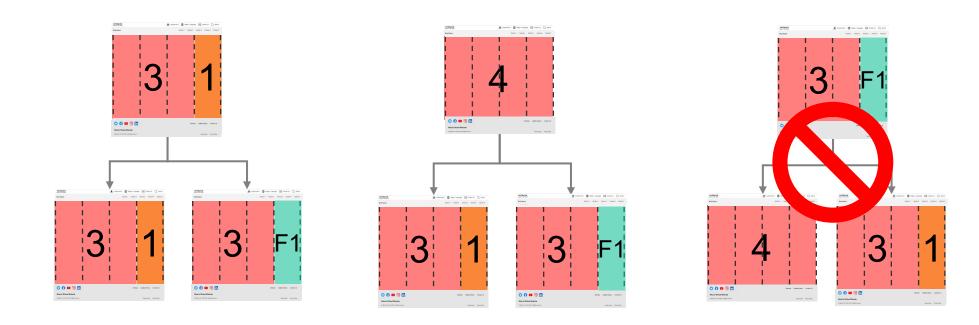
A 3+1 floating grid master layout is a pattern into which the content area is divided.

The page is divided into four segments across its width, three of which serve as the content area.

The remaining segment can be used for another purpose, such as vertical local navigation. The element in this area moves within the segment as the user scrolls up and down the page, always remaining on screen.

Implementation

- You can also use a 4 grid layout for the homepage and a 3+1 floating grid layout for all lower-level pages.
- If you use a 4 grid pattern at a lower level than a 3+1 floating grid page, the sudden disappearance of the navigation area might confuse the user.
- If you use a 3+1 grid pattern at a lower level than a 3+1 floating grid page, the loss of floating functionality might seem like a glitch and confuse the user.

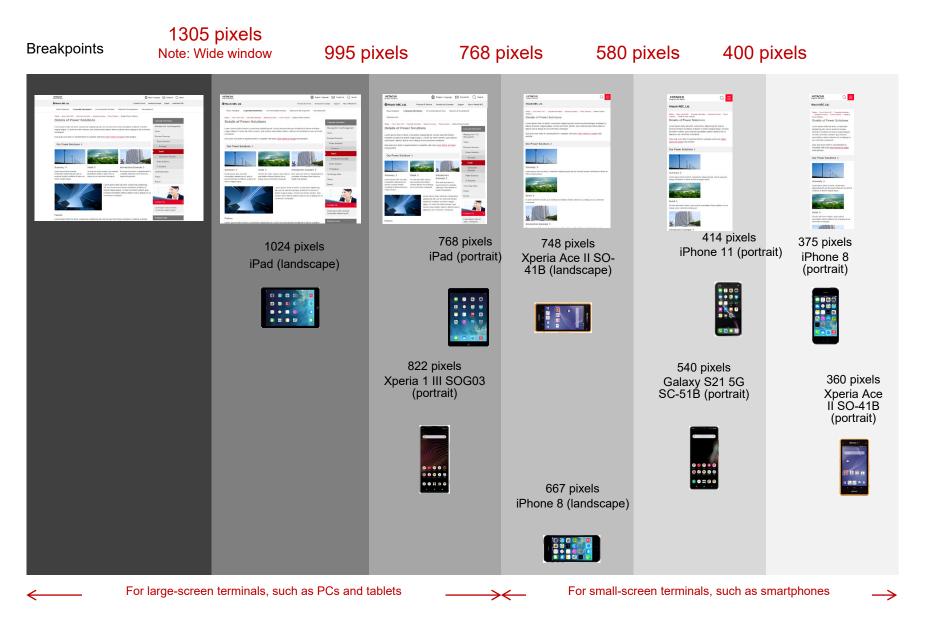


Master layout (responsive module)

Keep the width to 768 or more pixels (when viewing on a tablet) for the PC version layout. If the width is 767 or fewer pixels, change the layout.

Breakpoints (boundaries for switching layouts)

A value is set for the section of each breakpoint based on the following assumptions: (1) content can be viewed clearly on a standard-size smartphone or tablet screen; and (2) the parts and image materials created for a PC screen do not lose their shape when the screen size is changed.



• The above models are examples of representative models of smartphones or tablets as of Sep. 2021. They are not the target models of the responsive version of the Design Guidelines.

r						
Continued from previous page						
Grids						
Do not change the number of grid colu Use a 1-column grid if the screen width Images of grid structures			r 2-column grid according to	the screen width.		
4-column grid	4-column grid	1-column grid	1-column grid	1-column grid		
3+1-column grid	3+1-column grid	2-column grid Note: For some modules only 3-column grid Note: For some modules only	2-column grid Note: For some modules only	2-column grid		
Breakpoints 995	or more pixels	768 pixels 580	pixels 400 p	bixels		

Module descriptions for each area

5. Site Area Modules

[s1] Header **Fixed position**

The header is a required element that is common to all Hitachi Group webpages. This module must be located at the top of the page.

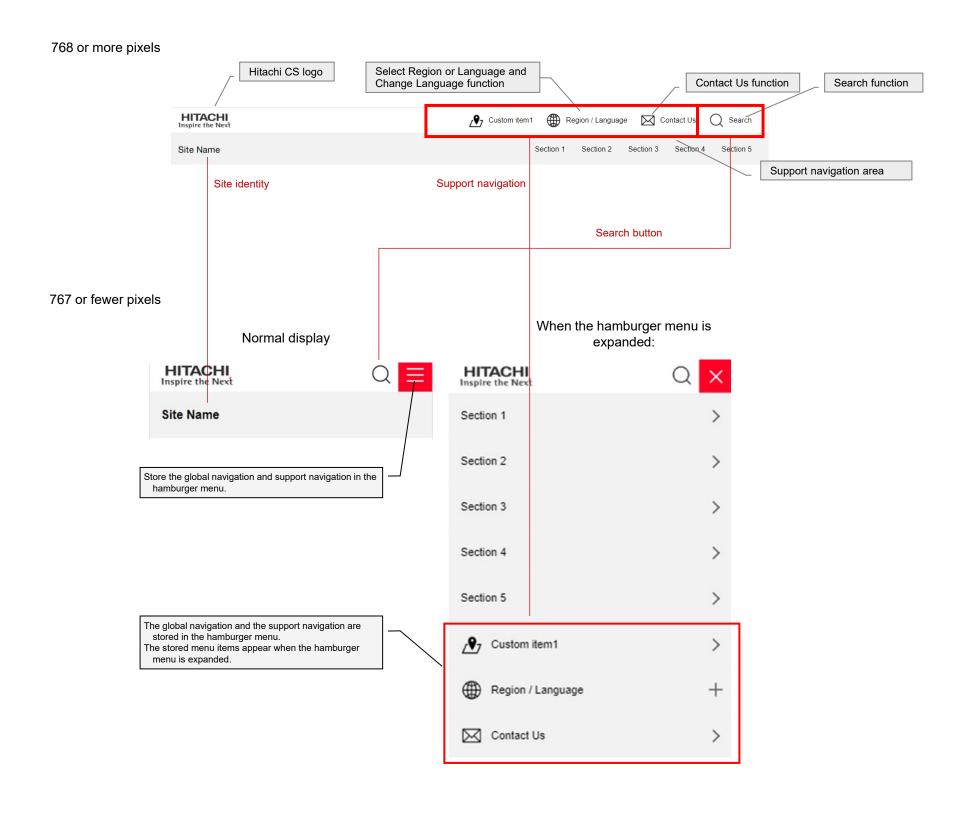
Cautionary notes

• The header is a required element. All pages must contain this element.

• Use a dedicated header for pop-up windows.

Implementation

When the width is 767 or fewer pixels, the header changes to a retractable navigation menu that displays icons only. For the site identity, use a device font to format the span tag information, instead of displaying an image.



[s1] Header F

Fixed position

Continued from previous page

■Hitachi CS logo

• You can use any of the following three patterns to define the link and alternate text (alt tag) of the CS logo.

Link	Alternate text (alt tag)
The homepage of the website on which the logo appears (the same link destination as the site identity)	The same text as in the site identity area
The homepage of the Hitachi, Ltd. corporate site (Japanese or English) or the homepage of your local portal site	Hitachi (always with an upper-case H)
No link	Hitachi (always with an upper-case H)

■Support navigation area

• You can select one of the following three styles for the support navigation area. Note that you cannot combine elements from different styles.

Display styles	(the icons	shown are	examples)
----------------	------------	-----------	-----------

(1) Icons and text [default]						
	Region / Language	Contact Us	Q Search			
(2)	Icons only					
	⊕ ⊠ Q					
(3)	Text only					
	Region / Language Co	ontact Us Search				

- Do not change the color or size of the supplied icons.
- Although you can use custom icons in the support navigation area, these must use a specific color code (#000000, or #ffffff on mouseover of hamburger menu icon) and a specific image size (90 x 180 pixels).
- (You cannot use animated ${\sf GIFs}$ in the support navigation area.)
- The style sheet specifies 610 pixels as the maximum width of the support navigation area. Although you can add items to the left of the required elements, ensure the support navigation area does not break into two lines.

[s1] Header

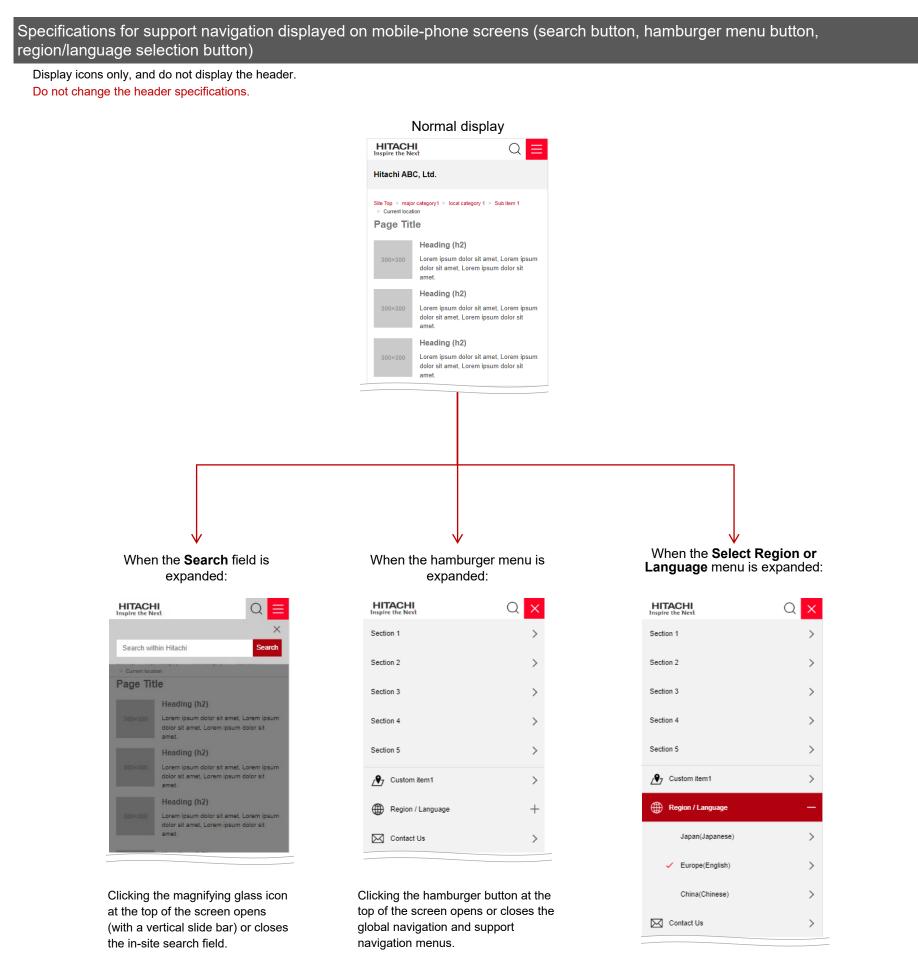
Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Support navigation area: List of standard icons						
lcon	Name	Required/Optional Fixed position Purpose		Purpose	Image file name	
Q	Search	Required	Far right (On the left of the hamburger menu on a mobile-phone screen) (cannot be changed)	Provides in-site search.	icon_search.png	
	Email us			Links to a list of contact information and a contact form.	icon_mail.png	
Ę	Contact form	Required	Second from right (1st from the bottom	Links to a list of contact information and a contact form.	icon_form.png	
(J)	Call us	(select the icon that applies)	on a mobile-phone screen) (cannot be changed)	Links to contact information with phone numbers listed.	icon_tel.png	
ŝ	Support		(Links to a support page that contains information such as FAQs, downloadable manuals, and contact information.	icon_support.png	
	Select Region or Language	Required for websites with pages for visitors from other countries or regions	Third from right (2nd from the bottom on a mobile-phone screen) (cannot be changed)	Provides a pull-down menu from which the user can select their country or region, or a link to a country/region selection page.	icon_earth.png	
Lang	Select Language	Required for websites that do not have different pages for visitors from other countries or regions but are available in multiple languages	Third from right (2nd from the bottom on a mobile-phone screen) (cannot be changed)	Provides a pull-down menu from which the user can select their language, or a link to a language selection page.	Globe: icon_earth.png Lang: icon_lang.png	
JP EN CN	Change Language	Required for websites that do not have different pages for visitors from other countries or regions but are available in another language	Third from right (2nd from the bottom on a mobile-phone screen) (cannot be changed)	Links to other language sites.	JP: icon_lang_jp.png EN: icon_lang_en.png CN: icon_lang_cn.png	
∠₽7	Location	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to a page showing location of the company or a particular branch office.	icon_location.png	
5	Log in	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to the login page.	icon_login.png	
8	Members page	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to the members page.	icon_my.png	
	Parent company	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to the website of the parent company.	icon_parent.png	
战	Parent website	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to the parent website.	icon_topsite.png	
Ο	General-use icons	Optional	To the left of the required elements	Links to a page that does not match the above. Note: Usable only when text alone ("(3) <i>Text only</i> ") is selected.	icon_general.png	

[s1] Header

Continued from previous page



Clicking the **Select Region or Language** button while the hamburger menu is expanded displays or hides the selectable regions and languages.

		Continued from previous page	
upport navigation area: (Soarch function		
An area used to search wit			
		navigation. (On the left of the hamburger menu on a mob	pile-phone screen)
Jnify the names as follows	. However, when translating in	nto other languages, match the language used for the web	
English websites: "Search" You can select from the fol	Japanese websites: 検索 lowing three styles	Chinese websites: 搜索	
	lowing three styles.	/	Search function
esign for PC screens			Design for mobile-phone screens
pire the Next		🔥 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	Inspire the Next
e Name		Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Site Name
× • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
,	itachi Group search function	•	
	Hitachi Group for the Hitachi		
esign for PC screens (this image	shows the page with the menu expand	ed)	Design for mobile-phone screens
HITACHI Inspire the Next		🕑 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	
		×	HITACHI Inspire the Next
Search within H	itachi	Search	Search within Hitachi Search
	e-limited search and Hitachi	·	
	d search is subject to a separa rce code for the search box.	ate agreement with the IT Strategy & Digital Integration D	vivision of Hitachi, Ltd. (hereinafter ITSD).
		name with the name of the website.)	
anima fan DO annana (this ins			
resign for FC screens (this im	age shows the page with the men		
			Design for mobile-phone screens
		Custom item 1	
HITACHI Inspire the Next		×	HITACHI Inspire the Next
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Search	Search within Site Name Search
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Search within Site Name		
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Search within Site Name Search within Hitachi	Search	Search within Hitachi
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Search	Search within Hitachi
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Search	Search within Hitachi

Design for PC screens (this image shows the page with the menu expanded)

						Design for mobile-phone scre	eens
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Custom item1	Region / Language	Contact Us	Q Search	(this image shows the page v	with the menu expanded)
			×			HITACHI Inspire the Next	
	Search within Site Name	Sea	irch				×
						Search within Site Name	Search

>

s1] Header	Fixed position						
		Cont	tinued from previou	us page			
Support naviga	ation area: Contact l	Js function					
 Links to the Co 	ontact Us page.						
• The placement	nt must be 2nd from th	ne right of the support navigation ((1st from the botto	m on a mobile-ph	one screen).		
				Cor	tact Us function	Design for mobile-phone s	screens
Design for PC screens						(This figure shows the har	nburger menu expanded.)
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Custom item1	Region / Language	e 🔀 Contact Us	C Search	HITACHI Inspire the Next	$Q \times$
Site Name			Section 1 Section 2	Section 3 Section 4	Section 5	Section1	>
						Section2	>
						Section3	>
						Section4	>
						Section5	>
						Custom item1	>
				Contact Us fur	nction	Region / Language	+
					\backslash	Contact Us	>

Display styles

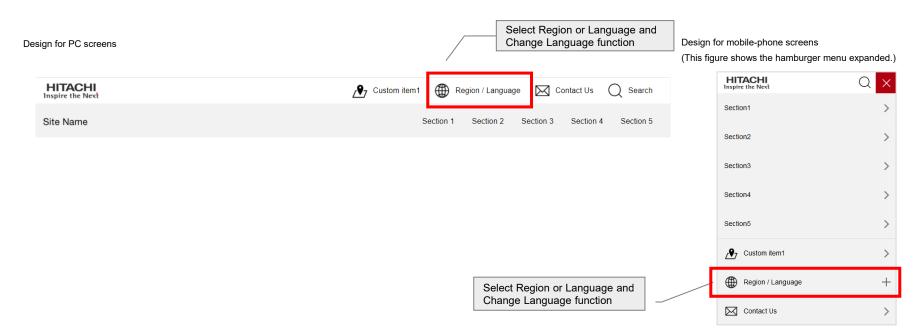
Style			Purpose
Icon and text	lcon only	Text only	
🖂 Email us	\boxtimes	Email us	Links to a list of contact information, a contact form, or other means of making contact. Note: Do not create a new email directly from the support navigation area.
Contact form	Ŵ	Contact form	Links to a list of contact information, a contact form, or other means of making contact.
(C) Call us	Ś	Call us	Links to contact information with phone numbers listed, or other means of making contact.
ද်္ဂြိုင် Support	ŝ	Support	Links to a page that contains support information such as FAQs, downloadable manuals, and contact information.

[s1] Header Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Support navigation area: Select Region or Language and Change Language functions

- This element provides a pull-down menu from which the user can select a region or language, or links to a language selection page.
- You must include the Select Region or Language function if your organization has pages for visitors from other countries and regions.
- If your organization does not have pages for visitors from other countries and regions but your website is available in multiple languages, you must include the **Change Language** function.
- The placement must be 3rd from the right of the support navigation (2nd from the bottom on a mobile-phone screen).
- Although you can have the Select Region or Language function and Change Language function on the same page, only one can function as a pull-down menu.



Display styles

		Dis	splay example	
		Icon and text	Icon only	Text only
Select Region or Language function: When your organization has a website for visitors from other countries or regions	When your organization has a website for visitors from other countries or regions	tanguage Region / Language		Region / Language
Change Language function: When the website is available When your organization does not have a When the website is available website for visitors from other countries When the website is available or regions When the website is available	🕀 Language		Language	
	in multiple languages	Lang Language	Lang	Language
		JP Japanese	JP	Japanese
		EN English	EN	English
	When the website is available in Chinese	CN Chinese	CN	Chinese

	Continued from previous page	
(a) When providing the Select Region or	r Language function as a pull-down menu	
• Do not change the look and feel of the c	design.	
• You can change the text according to th	e title and nature of the destination page.	
• Specify the text for the menu options ac	cording to the nature of the site.	
 Current selection indicator: A tick () a 	ppears beside the currently selected site.	
Design for PC screens (this image shows an	icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded).	Design for mobile-phone screens (This figure shows the hamburger menu exp
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕐 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact U	s Q Search
Inspire the Next SiteName	lanan/ lananese)	Section1 >
Sitemanie	 Section 3 Section 3 Europe(English) 	on 4 Section 5 Section2 >
	China(Chinese)	Section3 >>
		Section3
		Section4 >
		Section5 >
		Custom item1
		Region / Language —
		Japan(Japanese)
		✓ Europe(English)
		China(Chinese)
		Contact Us

	on		
	Continued from previous page		
) When providing the Select R	Region or Language function as a link to a list page		
• Do not change the look and fe	el of the design.		
• You can change the text accor			
Design for PC screens (this image show	rs an icon and text style header that links to the Global Network page)	Design for mobile-phone scre	
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Global Network 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	(This figure shows the hambound in the second secon	urger menu expanded
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Section1	>
		Section2	>
		Section3	>
		Section4	>
		Section5	>
		<u>∠</u> Custom item1	>
		Global Network	>
		Contact Us	>
 When providing the Change Do not change the look and fe You can change the text according to the text according the tex			
• Do not change the look and fe	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page.		
 Do not change the look and fer You can change the text accor You can provide this function a 	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page.	Design for mobile-phone scree (This figure shows the hambur	
 Do not change the look and fer You can change the text accor You can provide this function a 	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link.	(This figure shows the hambur	
 Do not change the look and fer You can change the text accor You can provide this function a Design for PC screens (this image short) 	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{P_{T}}_{Custom item1} \underbrace{Im}_{Language} \underbrace{Contact Us}_{C} \underbrace{Search}_{Section 3} \underbrace{Section 4}_{Section 5} \underbrace{Section 5}_{Section 5} \underbrace{Section 5}_$		ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{P}_{\text{Custom item1}} \underbrace{Imer Language} \underbrace{Contact Us} \underbrace{Q}_{\text{Search}}$	(This figure shows the hambur	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACHI Inspire the Next Section1	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACHI Inspire the Next Section1 Section2	ger menu expanded.) Q × > >
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur Inspire the Next Section1 Section2 Section3	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur Inspire the Next Section1 Section3 Section4	ger menu expanded.) Q × > > > > > > > >
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACHI Inspire the Next Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACH: Inspire the Next Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5 Custom item1	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACHI Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5 Custom item1 Language	ger menu expanded.)
 Do not change the look and fee You can change the text according to the text according the text according the text according to the text according the text according to the	el of the design. rding to the title and nature of the destination page. as a pull-down menu or a link. ows an icon and text style header with the pull-down menu expanded) $\underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} $ \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \hline \end{array} \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \\ \\	(This figure shows the hambur HITACHI Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5 Custom item1 Comp Language Japanese	ger menu expanded.)

	Continued from previous page		
When providing the Select	t Region or Language function and the Change Language function:		
 Do not change the look and 	feel of the design.		
You can provide this functio	n as a pull-down menu or a link.		
Design for PC screens (this image sh	hows an icon and text style header that links to the English site and the Chinese site)	Design for mobile-phone s (This figure shows the han	
HITACHI Inspire the Next	JP Japanese CN Chinese 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	HITACHI Inspire the Next	
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Section1	>
		Section2	>
		Section3	>
		Section4	>
		Section5	>
			>
		CN Chinese	>
		Contact Us	>
Design for PC screens (this image sh	hows an icon and text style header that links to the English site and the Global Network site)	Design for mobile-phone (This figure shows the ha	
HITACHI Inspire the Next	JP Japanese 🌐 Global Network 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	HITACHI Inspire the Next	
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Section1	>
		Section2	>
		Section3	>
		Section4	>
		Section5	>
		JP japanese	>
		Global Network	>
		Contact Us	>
			*
Design for PC screens (this image sh	hows an icon and text style header with a pull-down menu and a link to the Global Network site)	Design for mobile-phone s (This figure shows the han	
HITACHI	EN English Global Network 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Q×
Inspire the Next	Japanese on 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 5	Section1	>
	✓ English	Section2	>
	Chinese	Section3	>
		Section4	>
		Section5	>
		EN English	_
		Japanese	>
		Japanese English Chinese	>

[s2] Site identity Fixed position

This area displays the site name and is provided under the header.

᠘ Cautionary notes

• When using the company name as the site name, the typeface and other characteristics must conform to the Hitachi Brand Management Rules.

- Specify the name of the site as the alternate text (alt tag) for the image file of the site name.
- The <h1> tag is used for the site identity area on the homepage only. On all other pages, the <h1> markup applies to the page title. For the site identity area, use the <div> tag.

Implementation

Site name

- When the site name is the company name, the site name must be displayed as an image.
- When the site name differs from the company name, use text and not an image. You cannot change the typeface from the one specified in the style sheet.
- You cannot change the font color.
- When creating site name images, use the supplied Photoshop file data as a template. You can download this file from the intranet. <u>https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Design-Guideline.aspx</u>
- A site name that spans multiple lines can impair the usability of the website. For this reason, we recommend that site names are constrained to one line.
- You can include the sub-name after the site name. Do not present the site name in a way that prioritizes visual design at the expense of other considerations. (One example might be using the name of the site in English as the sub-name.)

Handling by responsive design when the company name is used as the site name

For handling by responsive design, make sure the site identity image is designed to support high-resolution displays.

Site identity image suitable for high-resolution displays

Site identity image not suitable for highresolution displays



Hitachi ABC, Ltd

Design/margins		e suitable for high- n displays	Site identify image not suitable for hig resolution displays		
Design/margins	(1) Top margin Hitachi ABC, Ltd (2) Left margin (3) Height		(1) Top margin (1) Top margin (2) Left ma	(3) Height	
	(1) Top margin	34 pixels	(1) Top margin	17 pixels	
	(2) Left margin	0 pixels	(2) Left margin	0 pixels	
	(3) Height	100 pixels	(3) Height	50 pixels	



If you overwrite the existing site identity image, the appearance of the site identity image on all existing pages that reference the same file will change. If you want to apply a site identity image only to specific pages, use a new file to create the site identity image, and change the settings so that the specific pages reference that image.

[s2] Site identity

```
Fixed position
```

Continued from previous page

■ Typeface and text size when the site name is the company name

Typeface

Page design	Language	Typeface
For PC screens	Japanese	Display, as an image, the site name in the specified typeface accompanied by the Hitachi Mark. Typeface: 新ゴシックM
	English	Display, as an image, the site name in the specified typeface accompanied by the Hitachi Mark. Typeface: Helvetica Bold or Helvetica Neue LT 75 Bold
	Chinese	Display, as an image, the site name in the specified typeface accompanied by the Hitachi Mark. Typeface: 中黑简体
For mobile-phone screens	All languages	Display the site name as text using the specified style sheet. Do not add the Hitachi Mark. You cannot change the font.

Note: If the site name contains English and Japanese characters, we recommend that you use the Japanese typeface for both.

Text size

When the site name is the company	Site identify image suitable for high-resolution displays	32 pt	
When the site name is the company name	Site identify image not suitable for high-resolution displays e (72 dpi equivalent)	16 pt	

■ Typeface and text size when the site name differs from the company name

Typeface

Page design	Language	Typeface
For PC screens	All languages	Display the site name as text using the specified style sheet. You cannot change the font.
For mobile-phone screens	All languages	Display the site name as text using the specified style sheet. You cannot change the font.

16 px

Text size

When the site name differs from the company name

Size of site identity area

• In the design of screens for PCs, the global navigation is posted on the right side of the site identify display area. Make sure the global navigation links do not overlap the site name or sub-name.

When the site identity includes a site name that is the company name, and a sub-name

 Maximum width of site name and sub-name: 700 pixels Text size (72 dpi equivalent) Site name: 16 pt Sub-name: 16 pt 	Design for PC screens Site name Sub-name HITACHI Inspire the Next Site Name Site Name	Custom item 1 Begion / Language Contact Us Q Search Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5
If the site identify image supports high- resolution displays: • Text size • Site name: 32 pt • Sub-name: 32 pt		te: The site name and sub-name are for illustrative purposes only. sub-name, use a separator between the site name and sub-name.
 When the site identity includes a site name and sub-na Maximum width of site name and sub-name: 700 pixels Text size 	me that differ from the company name	Site Name Site Name Site name Sub-name
Site name: 16 pixels Sub-name: 16 pixels	*For the	site identity, use a device font to format the span tag information.
	Continued on next page	

[s2] Site identity	Fixed position	
	Continued from previous page	

Supplementary notes

- When preparing images of site names and sub-names, export the image with text aligned to the right edge.
- Provide the separator by using the sample HTML code for the [s2-2] Site identity > With sub-name module or the [s2-4] Site identity (not company name) > With sub-name module.

Image export range of site name	Image export range of sub-name
Site Name	Sub Name
Align the text to the right edge	Align the text to the right edge
	🛃 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search
Example of site identity with site name and sub-name Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5
Separator	

- You can optionally assign links to the site name and sub-name images. In this case, the only links allowed are those to the homepage from pages other than the homepage.
- When assigning a link to the site name image: Link to the homepage from all other pages on the site.
- When assigning a link to the sub-name image: Link to the highest-level page in a category from pages in that category.

•Accessibility Guidelines

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Accessibility-Guideline.aspx

•About the Hitachi Brand Management Rules

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/bmr_e/SitePages/Online.aspx#internet-website-compliance-standards

Modules

Module ID	Module name	Display	Display on a mobile-phone screen	
[s2-1]	Site identity	HITACHI Inspire the Next WHitachi ABC, Ltd.	Custom item 1 Region / Language Contact Us Search Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Hitachi ABC, Ltd.
[s2-2]	Site identity > With sub-name	HITACHI Inspire the Next Hitachi ABC, Ltd. Guidelines for design details	Custom item 1	Hitachi ABC, Ltd. Guidelines for design details
[s2-3]	Site identity (not company name)	HITACHI Inspire the Next Internet Website	Custom item 1 I Region / Language Contact Us Costarch Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Internet Website
[s2-4]	Site identity (not company name) > With sub-name	HITACHI Inspire the Next Internet Website Guidelines for design details	Custom item 1	Internet Website Guidelines for design details

[s3] Global navigation

Fixed position

The purpose of the global navigation area is to provide easy access to the main categories of a website.

This area also indicates the current location or the category to which the current page belongs

The global navigation area can be floated.

The variant of the global navigation area with drop-down menus is a navigation aid that provides immediate access to links to mid-level and lower content.

Cautionary notes

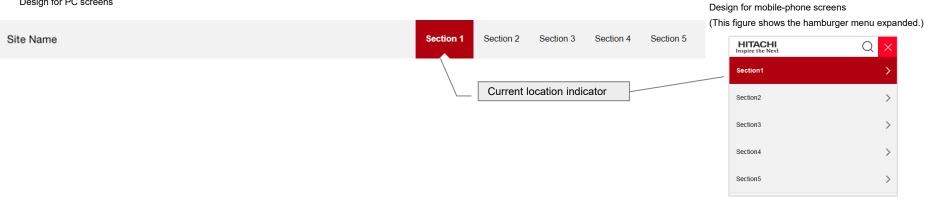
- You can omit the global navigation area from the homepage if certain conditions are met.
- Do not include this module in pop-up windows.

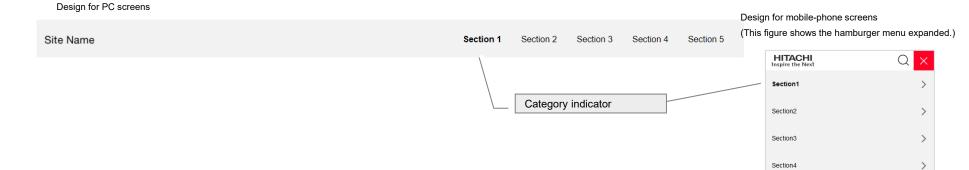
Implementation

■Global navigation (without drop-down menu or mega menu)

- This module provides links to the main categories of the website.
- Current location indicator: The link to the current page appears against a red background.
- Category indicator: The main category to which the current page belongs appears in bold type.

Design for PC screens





Continued on next page

Description of global navigation module	P210
Description of drop-down menu	P212

Section5

>

[s3] Global navigation

Fixed position

Continued from previous page

■Global navigation with drop-down menu

- This module provides links to mid-level and lower content.
- The drop-down menu can contain a maximum of four tiers.
- When you click a main category in the global navigation area, a drop-down menu appears containing links to as many as four tiers of mid-level and lower content.
- As a rule, every page of a website that uses the global navigation module with drop-down menus must display the same menus with the same hierarchical structure.
- You can omit the drop-down menu for a main category in the global navigation area if the menu would only contain a link to the main category itself.
- You cannot provide horizontal local navigation or a mega menu on a website that uses a global navigation module with drop-down menus.
- Current location indicator: The link to the current page appears against a red background.
- Category indicator: The category to which the current page belongs appears in bold type.
- Open indicator: The main category of the drop-down menu that is currently open appears against a dark gray background.
- + : Indicates the presence of a lower tier. This symbol changes to when the sub-menu is expanded.
- > : Indicates an item that when clicked takes you to the relevant page, not a sub-menu.

With drop-down menu closed

Design for PC screens		Design for mobile-phone s (This figure shows the han	
Site Name	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Q×
		Section1	+
	Current location indicator	Section2	+
		Section3	+
		Section4	+
		Section5	+

Design for PC screens						Design for mobile-phone sc (This figure shows the ham	
Site Name	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Q×
	$\langle \rangle$					Section1	+
		Category	indicator			Section2	+
						Section3	+
						Section4	+

Section5

[s3] Global navigation **Fixed position** Continued from previous page With drop-down menu expanded Design for mobile-phone screens Design for PC screens (This figure shows the hamburger menu expanded.) Open indicator HITACHI QX Section 1 Section 4 Section 5 Site Name Section 2 Section 3 Section1 _ Section 1 top > Section1 top > Subsection 1 _ Subsection1 Subsection 1 top > Subsection1 top > Current Subsubsection 1 Location Subsubsection1 Indicator Subsubsection 2 >Subsubsection2 > Subsection 2 +Subsection2 +Drop-down +Subsection 3 menu Subsection3 +Subsection 4 > Subsection4 > > Section 1 top Subsection 1 Section1 top > Subsection 1 top > Subsection1 Subsubsection 1 > Subsection1 top > Category Subsubsection 2 > Indicator Subsubsection1 5 Subsection 2 +Subsubsection2 > +Subsection2

5. Site Area Modules: [s3] Global navigation



[s3] Global navigation

Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Modules

Module ID	Module name	Display on a PC sc	reen					olay on a mol screen ith the hambur expande	1	9
[s3-1]	Global navigation > With current location indicator	Site Name	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5	Q × > > > >	
[s3-2]	Global navigation > With category indicator	Site Name	Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	HITACHI Implet the feed Section1 Section2 Section3 Section4 Section5	Q × > > > >	
[s3-3]	Global navigation with drop- down menu > With menu expanded	Site Name	Section 1 Section1 to Subsection Subsubs Subsubs Subsubs Subsubs	1 ion1 top section1 section2 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5	HITACHI Impire the Next Section1 Subsection1 Subsection1 Subsection1 Subsubsection2 Subsubsection3	Q × - - > - > > + +	

5. Site Area Modules: [s3] Global navigation

[s3] Globa	navigation
------------	------------

Fixed position Optional module

Continued from previous page

Cautionary notes

- When using an optional module, ensure that you also read the implementation instructions and cautionary notes associated with the basic modules.
- Use of optional modules requires common files for optional modules to be loaded from the HTML code.

Implementing the optional modules

Global navigation with mega menu

- When you place your mouse pointer over a main category in the global navigation area, a mega menu appears containing links to lower-level content.
- As a rule, every page of a website that uses the global navigation module with mega menu must display the same mega menu with the same hierarchical structure.
- If the nature of the website makes it difficult to display the global navigation with mega menu element on every page, you can provide the element on the homepage only. In this case, you cannot use the global navigation with mega menu element on any lower-level pages.
- If a mega menu links to the main page of the category only, the module does not need to display a mega menu when the heading is clicked.
- You cannot provide a horizontal local navigation drop-down menu on a website that uses a global navigation module with a mega menu.
- The mega menu is not displayed on mobile-phone screens

With mega menu closed Site Name Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Current location indicator Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Site Name Section 1 Category indicator With mega menu open Site Name Section 5 Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 300×130 300×130 300×130 300×130 Banner module (p) > Banner module (p) > Banner module (p) > Banner module (p) 300×130 300×130 300×130 Banner module (p) Banner module (p) Banner module (p) >

- You cannot place modules in the mega menu other than those designed for the mega menu.
- Adjust the number of links in the mega menu to ensure that it does not cover the entire screen when open.
- The mega menu can consist of one or two rows of banners.
- The mega menu must not include links to PDF files, pop-up windows, or external sites.
- The mega menu must link to mid-level and lower content. You cannot include links to pages in a different category.
- For websites with a width of 1275 pixels, the banner size is 300 x 130 pixels.

-	al navigation	Fixed position	Optional mo						
			Contin	ued from previous p	bage				
			_	_	_	_			
lodules									
Module ID	N N	lodule name				Appearance			
3-opt1]	Global navigation > Mega	menu							
				Site Name			Section 1 Section 2	Section 3 Section	on 4 Section 5
				220+400	[Link List] > Correct locate [Link List] >	[Link List] ≯ [Link List] ≯		[Link List] >	
				230×100	[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] 》 [Link List] 》			
				Banner module (p)					
				ote: For websites with					

[s3] Global navigation	Fixed position	Optional module
		Continued from previous page

Preferred examples

Example of link list of all link items

Site Name		Section 1 Section	on 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5
Site Top > major category1 > k	cal category 1 > Sub item 1 Current location [Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] 🔸
[Link List] $\rightarrow \Box = 0$)現任地 [Link List] >	[Link List] 🔸	[Link List] Sabsection Level
[Link List] 🔸	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >
[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] Sybsubsection 1

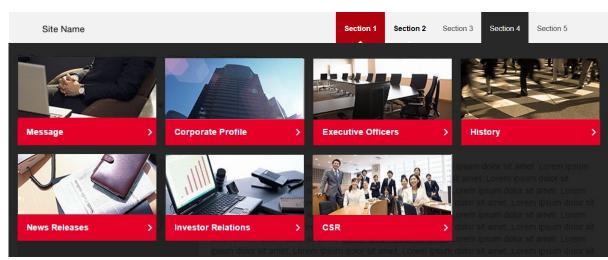
Example of tiered link list

Site Name		Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	
R	Case Studies:Water > Case1 >	Case Studies:Transportation > Data > Case1 >	
· ·	Case2 → Case Studies:Energy →	Case2	
Торісз	Case1 > Case2 >	Case1 → Case2 →	

Example of right-aligned banner

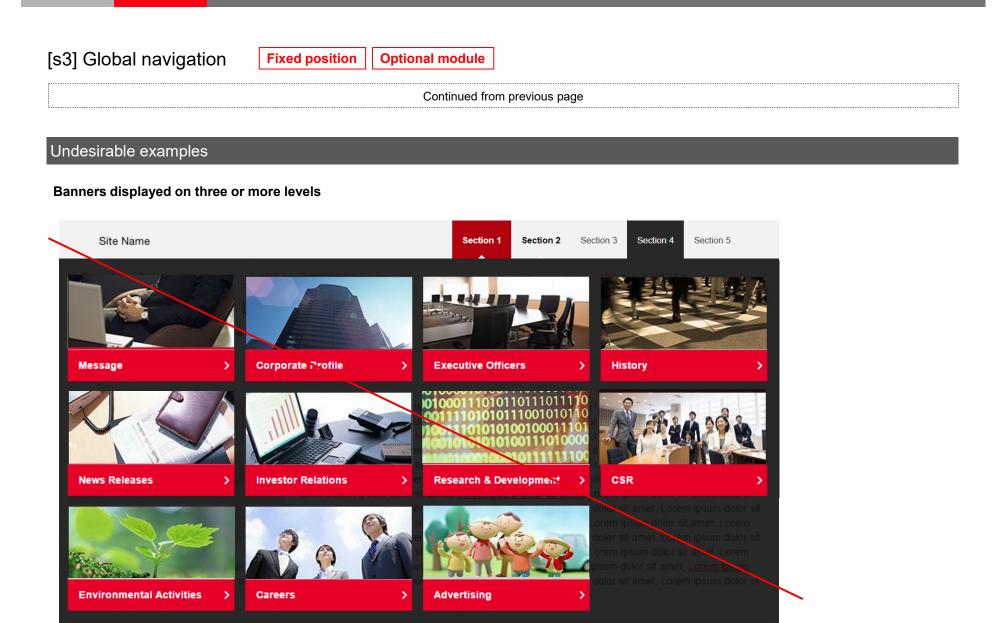
Site Name		Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section 5
Sta Tanneeds category 1 = bool ca Research1 > Overview >1 C Tu Features > P Organization >nenu "Optional	Research 2 Overview > Features > Module Organization >	Awards		I Lexar		
Heading Level 1 (h2)				Inc	luiry	>

Example of all link items shown as banners



Note: The preceding images are only for example, and bear no relation to actual websites.





Banner used in the middle of a link list

Site Name		Section 1 S	Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5				
Product A	gory + Statem 1 + Current location Product F >	Product K >	Product P >				
Product B Memu	Product G >	Product L >	Product Q >				
	Product H >	Product M >	Product R 🕨				
	Product I 🔿	Product N >	Product S				
	Product J >	Product Q 2	Product T >				
Product C			il amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum n ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem usum dolor sit				
Product D >			lolor sit amel. Lorem ipsum dolor sit and Lorem				
Product E 🕨		ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit					

Contains a link to a PDF file, pop-up window, or external site

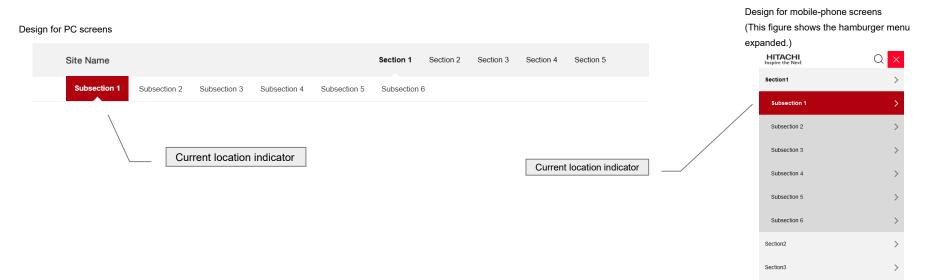
Site Name		Section 1 Section 2	Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	
Topics	Case Studies Water Case1 (PDF Download) > Case2 > Case3 >	Case Studies:Energy > Case1 > Case2 > Case3 >	Data (New Window) >	

Note: The preceding images are only for example, and bear no relation to actual websites.

5. Site Area Modules: [s4] Horizontal local navigation



[s4] Horizontal local navigation area **Fixed position** The purpose of the horizontal local navigation area is to provide access to the Description of navigation P213 sub-categories of a website. This area also indicates the current location or the category to which the current page belongs. Cautionary notes • Do not include this module on the homepage or in pop-up windows. • You cannot provide a horizontal local navigation module on a website that uses a global navigation module with mega menu or drop-down menus. Implementation • Category indicator: The category to which the current page belongs appears in bold black type. • Current location indicator: The link to the current page appears against a red background. Design for mobile-phone screens (This figure shows the hamburger menu Design for PC screens expanded.) HITACHI Inspire the Next Q Site Name Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Section 1 Section1 > Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4 Subsection 5 Subsection 6 Subsection Subsection 2 Category indicator Category indicator > Subsection 4 Subsection 5 > Subsection 6 > ction2 > Section3 Section4 > Section5



© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 73

ction



[s4] Horizontal local navigation area

Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Modules

			_
Module			Display on a mobile-phone screen
ID	Module name	Display on a PC screen	(with the hamburger menu expanded)
[s4-1]	Horizontal local navigation > Without current location indicator		HITACHI Inspire the Next Q X
		Site Name Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 5	Section1 >
		Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 5 Subsection 6	Subsection 1
			Subsection 2
			Subsection 3
			Subsection 4
			Subsection 5
			Subsection 6
			Section2
			Section3
			Section4 >
			Section5 >
[s4-2]	Horizontal local navigation > With		
[34-2]	current location indicator	Site Name Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next Q ×
		Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4 Subsection 5 Subsection 6	Section1 >
			Subsection 1
			Subsection 2
			Subsection 3
			Subsection 4
			Subsection 5
			Subsection 6
			Section2
			Section3
			Section4 >
			Section5 >
[s4-3]	Horizontal local navigation > With		
	category indicator	Site Name Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	HITACHI Q X
		Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4 Subsection 5 Subsection 6	
			Subsection 1
			Subsection 2
			Subsection 3
			Subsection 4
			Subsection 5
			Subsection 6
			Section2
			Section3
			Section4
			Section5 >



his module displays the category (directory) to which the current page belongs		
t all levels from the homepage down, allowing the user to backtrack to any	Description of navigation	P216
igher-level category.		
Δ_		
🖄 Cautionary notes		
 Do not include this module on the homepage or in pop-up windows. 		
nplementation		
● <u>Text size: 68%</u>		
• Provide a separator between each category. (The CSS governs the style of separator.)		
Site Top > major category1 > local category1 > Sub item 1 > dummy dummy dummy dummy dummy dummy dummy of un > dummy dummy > dummy dumy du		
Separator		
	Current location	

Module ID	Module name	Appearance
[s5]	Breadcrumb trail	Site Top > major category1 > local category1 > Sub item 1 > dummy set to current location



P217

[s6] Vertical local navigation

Fixed position

On pages with a horizontal local navigation module (P73), this module provides access to even lower-level items.

On pages without a horizontal local navigation module, this module provides access to lower-level items than those in the global navigation area (P65).

This module also indicates the page you are currently viewing (current location)

and the category to which the current page belongs.

Cautionary notes

- Do not include this module on the homepage or in pop-up windows.
- Do not use the vertical local navigation module on pages with a 4 grid layout. For this layout, use such modules as [s4] Horizontal local navigation (P73) and [c18] Content navigation (P159).

Implementation

∎Text

- Text size: 83%
- Item labels can wrap across lines. However, take care not to write labels that are so long they wrap several times.

∎Indent

- This module displays a maximum of three consecutive levels in a <u>hierarchy</u>.
- Increase the indent one character to the right for each lower tier. (The CSS governs the indent.)

When using normal hierarchical navigation

 A vertical local navigation module usually displays the tier directly below those in the global navigation area or horizontal local navigation area.

In this case, there is no need to link to the parent category. (See the following figure.)

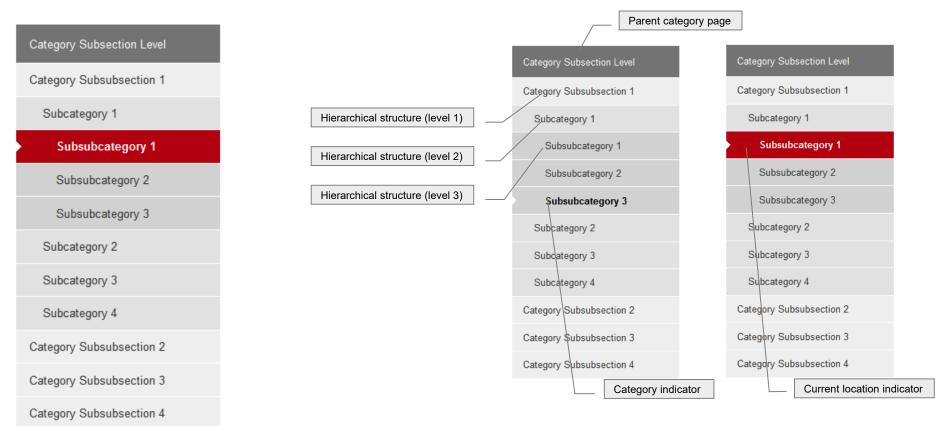
Background color

Description of navigation

- Each tier has a different background color. (The CSS governs the background color.)
- The label of the current page or the category to which the current page belongs has a different background color.
- Category indicator: If the current page is at a lower tier than the vertical local navigation module can display, the category of the page appears in black bold text.
- Current location indicator: The label of the current page appears against a red background.

Websites with a deep hierarchy

• On websites where the hierarchy of pages is so deep as to preclude navigation to lowest-level pages, <u>you can omit levels between the global navigation and horizontal local navigation modules</u>. In this case, provide a link to the parent category (see the following figure) as the first item in the list.



😋 🖪 🚥 🞯 🛅

tachi Global Website



		Continued from	previous page	
cations for mobile-p	hone screens			
e width is 767 or fewer pi	xels, the vertical local navi	igation is placed at the bott	tom of the content.	
		gation is placed at the bott		
768 or m	ore pixels		767 or fewer pixels	
HITACHI begins the Xirol		anguaga 🖾 Cantact Us 📿 Search		_
Sille Name 3m Tay - majo caligary1 - local caligary1 - Sel from 1 - Current localize	Sedlar 1 Sedlar	in 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Ξ
Page Title		Category Subsection Lored Category Subsection 1	Site Name	
		Subcategory 1 Subsubcategory 1	Site Top > major category1 > local category 1 > Sub item 1 > Current location	
300×300 300	×300 300×300	Subsubcategery 2 Subsubcategery 3	Page Title	
Heading (H2) Heading (H2)	Heading (1-2)	Subcetegory 2 Subcetegory 3	Heading (h2) 300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ips	
reading (n2)	il amet, Loram Ipsum dolor - Loram Ipsum dolor sit amet, Loram Ipsum dolor	Subcategory 4 Category Subsubsection 2	dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	5011
Loren ipsum daler sit emet. Loren ipsum daler sit einer, Loren ipsum daler sit einer. Sit einer Loren ipsum		Category Subsubsection 3	Heading (h2)	
Loren (pour date sit anet, Loren (pour		Category Subsubsection 4		sum
st annt. Lorem ipsum deler st annet. st annet. Lorem ipsur	200 200-200	Campory Bulleutrocition 4	300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ip dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	
st annt. Lorem ipsum deler st annet. st annet. Lorem ipsur	×300 300×300	Company Subsidiation 4	300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ips dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit	
st annt. Lorem ipsum deler st annet. st annet. Lorem ipsur)×300 300×300 Heading (52)	Company Subsidiation 4	300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	sum
et anot, Loren jour 300×300 300 Heading (k2) Heading (k2)	Heading (K2) It annt Lovin Ipun ddir - Lovin Ipun ddir st anit Lovin Ipun ddir	Company Subsidiation 4	300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsudolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading (h2) 300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	sum
at and, Loren grun faite standt, standt, Loren gez 300×300 300 Heading (k7) Loren geze faite	Heading (K2) It annt Lovin Ipun ddir - Lovin Ipun ddir st anit Lovin Ipun ddir	Company Subsidiaries 4	300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsudolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading (h2) 300×300 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	sum

Subsubcategory 2

Subsubcategory 3

egory 2

🕑 存 💶 🞯 🛅

Hitachi Global Website

Terms of Use Privacy Policy chi, Lild. 1994, 2022. All rights

Subcategory 3 Subcategory 4 Category Subsubsection 2 Category Subsubsection 3 Category Subsubsection 4

Sitemap Update History Contact Us

Continued on next page

navigation to the bottom of the

content.



		Continued from previous page	
Module	s		
Module ID	Module name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
	Vertical local navigation > With current location indicator	Category Subsection LevelCategory Subsubsection 1Subcategory 1Subsubcategory 1Subsubcategory 2Subsubcategory 3Subcategory 3Subcategory 4Category Subsubsection 3Category Subsubsection 4	Category Subsubsection LevelCategory Subsubsection 1Subcategory 1Subsubcategory 2Subsubcategory 3Subcategory 3Subcategory 4Category Subsubsection 2Category Subsubsection 3Category Subsubsection 4
	Vertical local navigation > With category indicator	Category Subsection LevelCategory Subsubsection 1Subcategory 1Subsubcategory 1Subsubcategory 2Subsubcategory 3Subcategory 3Subcategory 4Category Subsubsection 2Category Subsubsection 3Category Subsubsection 4	Category Subsection Level Category Subsubsection 1 Subsubcategory 1 Subsubcategory 2 Subsubcategory 3 Subcategory 4 Category Subsubsection 2 Category Subsubsection 3 Category Subsubsection 4

P225

[s7] Footer **Fixed position**

The footer is a required element that is common to all Hitachi Group webpages. This module must be located at the bottom of the page. This module contains menu items relating to the site as a whole, such as links to the

Hitachi Global Website, the Terms of Use page, the Privacy Policy page, and copyright information.

Cautionary notes

- You cannot change the displayed text "Hitachi Global Website".
- On a Hitachi, Ltd. website, you cannot reword the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy links.
- The footer is a required element. All pages must contain this element.

Implementation

• All elements other than the links to the Hitachi Global Website, Privacy Policy page, and Terms of Use page are optional. You can also reword these optional items to suit the nature of the destination page.

■Copyright notice

• On a PC screen, place this on the left side of the footer. (On a mobilephone screen, place it at the bottom of the footer.)

Footer items

- •On a PC screen, place the website "Terms of Use" and the "Privacy Policy" on the right side of the footer. (On a mobile-phone screen, place them above the copyright notice.)
- This module contains menu items that relate to the site as a whole.

Description of navigation

■Page top button

- Returns you to the top of the page.
- On pages with an optional footer, footer banner, or Group-level menu, the Page top button appears above those elements.

Hitachi Global Website

- On a PC screen, place the link to "Hitachi Global Website" above the copyright screen. (On a mobile-phone screen, place it above the footer.)
- The following table shows the text labels and link destinations this element supports. The label cannot be changed from 日立グループTOP or Hitachi Global Website.
- Use a separator to separate the Hitachi Global Website label from the names of international Group sites.

Display label and link

Site type	Display example	Link destination
Global website (English)	Hitachi Global Website	https://www.hitachi.com/
Websites of Group companies outside Japan (English)	Hitachi Global Website Hitachi in XXX	①https://www.hitachi.com/②Homepage of portal site for applicable country/region

Design for PC screens			Design for mobile-phone screens
	Hitachi Global Website	Page top button	~
Hitachi Global Website		Terms of Use Privacy Policy	Hitachi Global Website
	Copyright notice	Footer items	Terms of Use Privacy Policy Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.

Supplementary notes

- In the copyright notice, you can use the copyright symbol (©) or the word Copyright.
- The year is automatically updated using JavaScript.
- In pop-up windows, use the copyright notice intended for pop-up windows. For details, see the description of pop-up windows on P203.

[s7] Footer	Fixed position
	Continued from previous page
Modules	

Module ID	Module name	Display on a PC so	creen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
[s7]	Footer	Hitachi Global Website © Hitachi, Lid. 1994. 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy Policy	Hitachi Global Website Terms of Use Privacy Policy @ Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.

P227

[s8] Group-level menu



The group-level menu is a navigation aid that provides a list of links to key content on the local site and parent websites. It appears above the [s7] Footer element.

By displaying menus for the Hitachi corporate site, business unit (BU) portal sites, and other higher-level sites, this element gives visitors the opportunity to easily return to those sites. By providing a menu for the local site, this element also makes other parts of the same site more accessible.

\land Cautionary notes

- You cannot provide a group-level menu that links only to the local site. The menu must also include links to at least one parent website.
- Do not include this module in form pages or pop-up windows.

Implementation

Menu structure

- The menu for each site can include the site name, list headings, and a link list. You cannot incorporate other modules into the group-level menu module.
- No elements except the wording can be changed.
- The menu for the local site must use the normal format.
- Although you can select which pages of the local site to link to from the menu, you cannot change any elements except the wording.
- For menus that link to parent websites, you can select normal or simplified format. However, you must follow the instructions of the parent company regarding the menu contents. You must prepare the module as instructed, and no elements including the wording and color may be changed. (If the parent company provides you with this module, use the provided module.)

Description of navigation

• On mobile-phone screens, cross-Group menus are not displayed.

Normal format

- List headings and list links can be spread over four columns.
 - Site name: Specifies the name of the site.
 - List heading: Specifies a main category equivalent to those used in global navigation modules. You can also include items that do not link to a page.
 - Link list: Specify links to lower-level pages that are representative of a main category specified in the list heading.

Site name	List	heading	Link list
[Site Name] >			
[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] />	[Sub Header] 🗡	[Sub Header] >
[Link List] >	[Link List] 🔸	[Link List] >	[Link List] >
[Link List] 🔸	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >
[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] 🔉	[Link List] >
[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] ➤

Simplified format

- Make sure that the link list fits on one line.
 - Site name: Specifies the name of the site.
 - Link list: Specify links to lower-level pages that are representative of a main category specified in the list heading.

Site name					Link list	
[Site Name] 🗲 🛛 [Link List] 🗗	[Link List] 🗗	[Link List]	[Link List]	[Link List]	[Link List]	

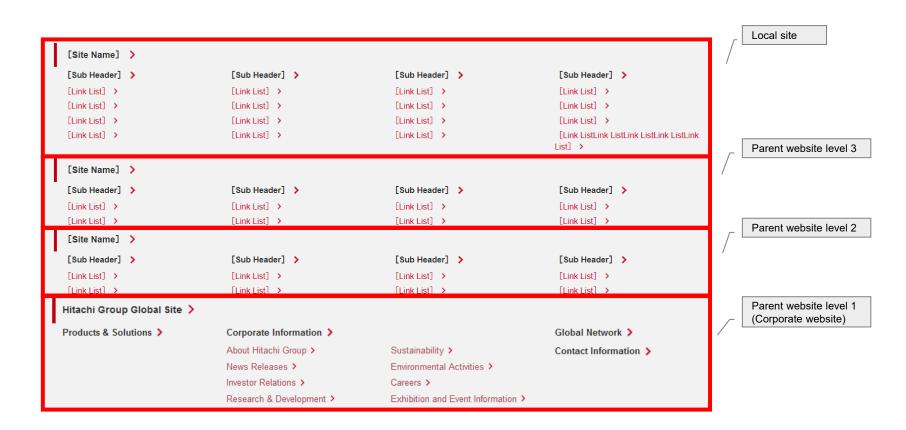
[s8] Group-level menu Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Implementation

Presentation

- At minimum, the group-level menu must contain a menu for the local site and a menu for at least one parent website.
- Place the menu for the local site at the top and the menus for the one or more parent websites at the bottom.
- You cannot provide a menu in normal format under a menu in simplified format.
- When the group-level menu includes two or more parent websites, arrange the sites in order of closeness to the local site, with the highest-level site at the bottom.



Example of undesirable use of simplified format

Example of preferred use of simplified format

Site Name > [Link List] [Link List] Iitachi Group Global Site > Iroducts & Solutions Corporate Info	[Link List] [Link List] [Link List]	List*List]	_	Simplified format	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	(Link List) →	(Link List) →	
Products & Solutions > Corporate Info					Hitachi Group Global Site > Products & Solutions >	Corporate Information >		Global Network >	Normal format
About Hitachi G News Releases	youp > Sustainability > > Environmental Activiti	Global Network > Contact Information > es >		Normal format		About Hitachi Group > News Releases > Investor Relations > Research & Development >	Sustainability > Environmental Activities > Careers > Exhibition and Event Information >	Contact Information >	
Investor Relation Research & Dev		Information >			■All site n	menus are in r	normal format		

Menus in simplified format appear above menus in normal format

[Site Name]	>				Normal format
[Sub Header]	>	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	
[Link List] >		[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	
Tink List1 >		[Link List]	flink List] >	flink List] 3	
[Site Name]	>				Normal format
[Sub Header]	>	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	
[Link List] >		[Link List] >	[Link List] >	[Link List] >	
[Link List] >		[Link List] →	(Link List) >	(Link List) >	
Hitachi Group (Global Site >	Products & Solutions Corpora	te Information Global Network Contact Infor	nation	
					Simplified format

Only the highest-level site menu is in simplified format

н.	[Site Name] >					Normal format
	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] >		
	[Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] >		
	LLINK LIST >	[Link List] >	(Link List) >	(Link List) >		Simplified format
	Site Name] > [Unk List] 🗗	funk List 107 f	Link List] [Link List] [Link List]	An example of a second second second second		
		(Unk Dst)CD (Discussi (Discussi) (Discussi)			
Ľ	litachi Group Global Site 🔰 🛛 Pl	oducts & Solutions	Corporate Information Global Network Contact Information			Simplified format
					~	Simplified Ionnat

All site menus are in simplified format



		Conti	nued from previous	page	
site menus					
ige the sites in ord	er of closeness to the	e local site, with the high	est-level site at the	bottom. For details, see the navigation description (P22	7).
ying menus for	two sites				
	de the Hitachi, Lto	t website			
l site: Menu for loc		a. website			
	Menu for corporate w	vebsite			
[Site Name] > [Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] 🔉	[Sub Header] >	[Sub Header] 🔉	Local site	
[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >	/	
tachi Group Global Site >					
oducts & Solutions >	Corporate Information >	Quatria kiitu k	Global Network >	Parent website level 1	
	About Hitachi Group > News Releases >	Sustainability > Environmental Activities >	Contact Information >	/	
	Investor Relations > Research & Development >	Careers > Exhibition and Event Information >			
site: Menu for loc	de Group compan al site Menu for corporate w	-		L ocal site	
site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: Sub Header] > Link List] > Link List] >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] ➤ [Link List] ➤ [Link List] ➤	Local site	
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
l site: Menu for loc	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [kitachi Group Global Site > ying menus for	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > (Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Jitachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites ide the Hitachi, Lto	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > (Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites ide the Hitachi, Lto	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: (Site Name] > (Sub Header] > (Link List] > (Link List] > Ittachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc nt website level 2:	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site	[Link List] > [Link List] >		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [L	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites de the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site	[Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 1	
site: Menu for loc at website level 1: (Sub Header] > (Sub Header] > (Ink List) >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > (Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite	[Link List] > [Link List] > ion		
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Ste Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Ittachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc nt website level 2: nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite	[Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 1	
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Ink List] > [Ink List] > Itachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc nt website level 2: nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Ink List] > [Ink List] >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Inde the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 1	
site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: Site Name] > Sub Header] > Link List] > Link List] > itachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc nt website level 2: nt website level 2: nt website level 1: Site Name] > Sub Header] > Link List] > Site Name] > Site Name] > Site Name] > Site Name] > Site Name] >	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Inde the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 1	
site: Menu for loc ht website level 1: Site Name] > Sub Header] > Link List] > trachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu site: Menu for loc ht website level 2: ht website level 1: Sub Header] > Link List] > Sub Header] > Link List] > Sub Header] > Link List] > Link List] > Sub Header] > Link List] > Li	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > (Link List] > (Link List] > (Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] >	[Link List] > [Link List] >] [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 1	
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > (Link List] > Ittachi Group Global Site > Ittachi Group Global Site > (Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Ink List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	<pre>[Link List] > Link List] > ion [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link L</pre>	Parent website level 1 Local site Parent website level 2	
I site: Menu for loc nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Ink List] > Itachi Group Global Site > ying menus for he menus inclu I site: Menu for loc nt website level 2: nt website level 1: [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > Link List] > [Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Site Name]] [Site Name]]	al site Menu for corporate w [Sub Header] > [Link List] > Products & Solutions Corporate Info three sites Ide the Hitachi, Lto al site Menu for business ur Menu for corporate s [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	/ebsite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Ink List] > rmation Global Network Contact Informat d. website hit (BU) portal site ite [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] >	<pre>(Link List) > (Link List) > ion [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] ></pre>	Parent website level 1	

- Local site: Menu for local site
- Parent website level 2: Business unit (BU) portal site
- Parent website level 1: Menu for corporate site

[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Local site
[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 2
Hitachi Group Global Site >	Products & Solutions Corporate Information			/

[s8] Gr	oup-level mer	TU Fixed pos	ition		
			Contin	nued from previous page	e
Order c	of site menus				
∎Dis	playing menus for	four sites			
Whe	en the menus inclu	ide the Hitachi, Ltd.	. website		
● F #1: I The	Parent website level 1 Example website Middleware and Platt		te		ducts/index.html) accessed from the Integrated Operations
	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >	_ Local site
	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 3
	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 2
	Hitachi Group Global Site > Products & Solutions >	Corporate Information > About Hitachi Group > News Releases > Investor Relations > Research & Development >	Sustainability > Environmental Activities > Careers > Exhibition and Event Information >	Global Network > Contact Information >	Parent website level 1

When the menus include Group company websites

- Local site: Menu for local site (when the company operating the local site is a sub-subsidiary of Hitachi, Ltd.)
- Parent website level 3: Menu for Group parent company website (a subsidiary of Hitachi. Ltd.)
- Parent website level 2: Menu for business unit (BU) portal site
- Parent website level 1: Menu for corporate site

[Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	/
[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 3
[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	Parent website level 2

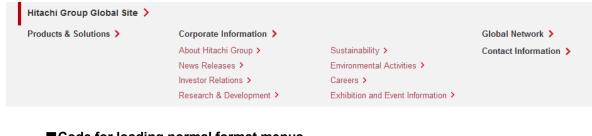
[s8] Group-level menu Fixed position

Continued from previous page

When the menus include that of the corporate site

- You can incorporate the corporate site menu into the group-level menu by loading the common JavaScript.
- You cannot change the wording, colors, or any other elements of this module.
- The text is centrally managed using JavaScript. The displayed text might change without notice.
- You can select normal or simplified format.

Normal format



■Code for loading normal format menus

<script type="text/javascript" src="https://www.hitachi.com/js/en/r5/fatmenu_level1.js"></script> <script type="text/javascript"> fatMenuLevel1(); </script>

Simplified format

Hitachi Group Global Site > Products & Solutions	Corporate Information	Global Network	Contact Information
■Code for loading simplified for		/: / /= /= /=	aturany lavald law all dominan
<script javascript"="" src="http
<script type=" text="" type="text/javascript"></th><th>s://www.nitachi.c</th><th>om/js/en/ro/ia</th><th>armenu_lever1_low.js ></script>			
fatMenuLevelLow1();			

Supplementary notes

- When including a menu for a parent website, confirm with the parent company how they want the information to be presented.
- Site administrators of parent (or parent company) websites must consider how they want their menu to appear on lower-level sites, and keep this information at the ready.
- This module can be omitted when there is no website corresponding to parent website level 2.

[s8] Group-level menu

Fixed position

Module name			Appearance	
Group-level menu > 4 columns [1:1:1]	[Site Name] [Sub Header] [Link List] [Link List] [Link List]	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 3 columns [2:1:1]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:2:1]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:1:2]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 2 columns [3:1]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	(Link List) > (Link List) > (Link List) > (Link List) >	(Link List) > (Link List) > (Link List) > (Link List) >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 2 columns [1:3]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] → [Link List] → [Link List] → [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] →
Group-level menu > 2 columns [2:2]	[Site Name] [Sub Header] [Link List] [Link List] [Link List]	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
Group-level menu > 1 column [no division]	[Site Name] > [Sub Header] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] >	[Link List] > [Link List] > [Link List] > [Link ListLink ListLink ListLink ListLink List] >
	Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:2:1] Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:1:2] Group-level menu > 2 columns [3:1] Group-level menu > 2 columns [1:3] Group-level menu > 2 columns [1:3]	Group-level menu > 3 columns [2:1:1] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:2:1] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:2:1] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:1:2] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:1:2] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 3 columns [1:1:2] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 2 columns [3:1] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 2 columns [1:3] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 2 columns [1:3] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 2 columns [2:2] Itele taxes) Group-level menu > 1 column [no division] Itele taxes)	Group-level menu > 3 columns [2:1:1] Iste tend > 1 (the tend) 1 (th	Group-level menu > 3 columns [2:1:1] Its name) > (and and) > (and) > (an

Continued from previous page

[s9] Footer banner

Fixed position

The footer banner is an area above the [s7] Footer module that contains linked images. On pages that include a [s8] Group-level menu module, the footer banner is provided above the group-level menu. Use this module to add rows of links related to the website.

Cautionary notes

- You cannot embed another module in the footer banner.
- You cannot place a footer banner in the content area.

Implementation

- Text size: 90%
- The width of each banner image is 230 pixels for websites that are 965 pixels wide, and 300 pixels for websites that are 1275 pixels wide.
- You can display a banner name under the image.
- The footer banner can be displayed over two rows.

Modules

Module ID	Module name	Appea	rance
[s9-1]	Footer banner > Single row	230×100 230×100 Banner name Banner name > Banner name >	230×100 230×100 Banner name Banner name > Banner name
[s9-2]	Footer banner > Two rows	230×100 230×100	230×100 230×100
		Banner name Banner name > Banner name >	Banner name Banner name > Banner name >
		230×100 230×100	230×100 230×100
		Banner name Banner name > Banner name >	Banner name Banner name > Banner name >

Note: For websites with a width of 1275 pixels, the banner size is 300 x 130 pixels.

[s9] Footer banner

Fixed position | Optional module

🛆 Cautionary notes

- When using an optional module, ensure that you also read the implementation instructions and cautionary notes associated with the basic modules.
- Use of optional modules requires a set of common files for optional modules to be loaded from the HTML code.

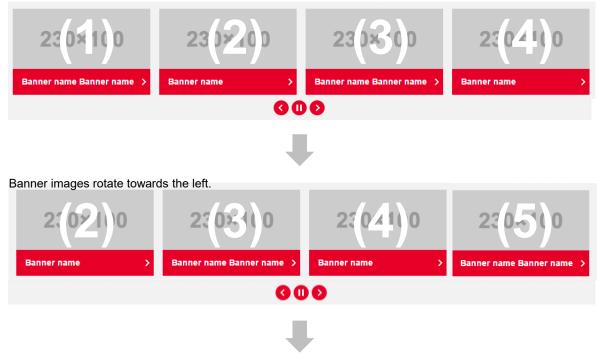
Implementing the optional modules

■Footer banner with rotation function

- This module cycles through the banner images in the footer banner area.
- Text size: 90%
- The width of each banner image is 230 pixels for websites that are 965 pixels wide, and 300 pixels for websites that are 1275 pixels wide.
- You can display a banner name under the image.
- Buttons to control rotation (back, pause/play, and next) appear automatically when the banner footer contains five or more banner images.
- If there are four or fewer images, this module has the same appearance as a normal footer banner.
- You cannot display this module over two rows.

How rotation works

When the banner footer contains five or more banner images, control buttons appear automatically.



After the final banner image is displayed, the first image appears from the right and the cycle repeats.



Modules

Module ID	Module name	Appearance					
[s9-1-opt1]	Footer banner > Single row> Rotation						
		230×100	230×100	230×100	230×100		
		Banner name Banner name >	Banner name >	Banner name Banner name >	Banner name		

Note: For websites with a width of 1275 pixels, the banner size is 300 x 130 pixels.



P232

[s10] Optional footer



The optional footer is an area above the [s7] Footer module that contains links to corporate social media accounts and other optional footer items.

On websites that incorporate the [s8] Group-level menu and [s9] Footer banner modules, the optional footer module appears under those modules.

Implementation

Social media buttons

- This area contains icons representing social media services.
- If your organization has an account with a social media service for which there is no supplied button, you can add the button yourself. When creating and adding a new image, make sure that its design conforms to the design regulations of the company concerned, and use an image size of 90 x 90 pixels.
- Do not display the optional footer over two rows.

Social media icons

- The following shows the social media buttons that are currently available.
- Icons may be added and changed in keeping with the latest social media trends.

■Optional footer items

Description of navigation

- The optional footer can contain links to the Sitemap, Contact Us, and Update History pages.
- These links are text only. You cannot use images for optional footer items.

Design for PC screens			Design for mobile-phone screens
Social media b	Optional footer items		Social media buttons
💙 <table-cell-rows> 🗖 🗿 in</table-cell-rows>	Sitemap Update Histo	ory Contact Us	Stemap
			Update History Contact Us
			Optional footer items

Modules

Module ID	Module name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
[s10]	Optional footer	Sitemap Update History Contact Us	Sitemap
			Update History Contact Us



6. Content Area Modules

Content Area

In the content area, <u>you can arrange modules for text, images, charts, and other elements in any position and order</u>. Additionally, within the scope permitted by applicable rules, existing content area modules may be combined to create new modules. This chapter describes content area modules provided as sample HTML code.

* If the desired website appearance cannot be achieved with the modules in this publication, original modules may be developed, as long as certain conditions are met.

* Elements not specified in this publication such as Java content may be used as desired as long as consistency is maintained. However, use of such elements is restricted to content areas. Strive to maintain usability and accessibility.

Example page created by arranging constituent modules in the content area

HITACHI Inspire the Next	<u>_</u>	Custom item1	R R	egion / Languag	je 🖂 Co	ontact Us	Q Se	earch
Site Name			Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Secti	ion 5
Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsec	tion 4 Subsection 5	Subsection 6						
Site Top > major category1 > local category1 > Sub item 1 > dumm > dummy dummy > dummy dummy dummy dummy > dummy						/ dummy dum	my	
					Category S	Subsection I	Level	
					Category S	Subsubsecti	ion 1	
					Subcate	gory 1		
					Subs	ubcategor	y 1	
					Subs	ubcategory	2	
Page title					Subs	ubcategory	3	
Page title Sub title					Subcate	gory 2		
					Subcate	gory 3		
Heading Level 1 (h2)				RSS >	Subcate	gory 4		
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	Lorem ipsum dolor sit	amet, Lorem ip	osum dolor	sit amet,	Category S	Subsubsecti	ion 2	
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,		-	osum dolor	sit amet,	Category S	Subsubsecti	ion 3	
Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Leve	l 1 (h2) >			Category S	Subsubsecti	ion 4	
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	Lorem ipsum dolor s	<u>it amet, L</u> orem	ipsum dolo	or sit amet,	Box Mod	ule Title		
Heading Level 2 (h3)	Heading Level 2	(h3) >			-	um dolor s um dolor s		
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	Lorem ipsum dolor s	<u>it amet,</u>				sum dolor s		
				Page top 🖄		tems. ≻ t items. ≻ list items. 3	>	
					Enter list it	ems. >		
								$\overline{}$
🕑 🗗 🖸 in					Sitemap U	lpdate Histor	y Con	ntact Us

Hitachi Global Website

© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.

Terms of Use Privacy Policy

[cc] Column

Used when a grid (hereafter referred to as multiple columns) is needed in the content area. The column module is not needed unless you want to create a grid. Content area modules may be added to each column created using this module.

Implementation

Each page may contain as many column modules as needed.

Columns may be added in the middle of content, and column modules of mixed proportions (see below) may appear on the same page.

Modules which appears similarly as those below are included with the provided modules.

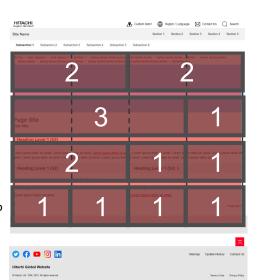
Other layout patterns can be added.

[Column Modules Available in a 4 Grid Master Layout]

●2-, 3-, and 4-column modules may be used.

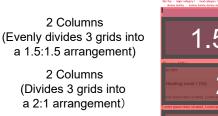
•Any number of column modules may be used in the content area, at any position.

2 Columns (Evenly divides 4 grids into a 2:2 arrangement) 2 Columns (Divides 4 grids into a 3:1 arrangement) 3 Columns (Partitions 4 grids into a 2:1:1 arrangement) 4 Columns (Evenly partitions 4 grids into a 1:1:1:1 arrangement)

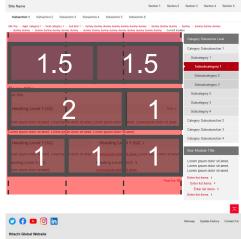


[Column Modules Available in a 3+1 Grid or 3+1 Floating Grid Master Layout]

- ●2-and 3-column modules may be used.
- •The modules are added to the space available in the 3-grid content area.
- •Any number of column modules may be used in the content area and at any position.



3 Columns (Evenly partitions 3 grids into a 1:1:1 arrangement)



6. Content Area Modules: [cc] Column



[cc] Column

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Madula Nama	Annocranos
Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[cc1-1]	2 Columns > For 4 Grid Layout > 2:2	Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules and box modules may be added.
[cc1-2]	2 Columns > For 3+1 Grid Layout > 1.5:1.5	Content modules and box modules may be added.
[cc1-3]	2 Columns > For 3+1 Grid Layout > 2:1	Content modules and box modules may be added.
[cc1-4]	2 Columns > For 4 Grid Layout > 3:1	Content modules and box modules may be added.
[cc2-1]	3 Columns (For 3+1 Grid Layout)	Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules and box modules may be added.
[cc2-2]	3 Columns (For 4 Grid Layout) > 2:1:1	Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules may be added.
[cc3]	4 Columns (For 4 Grid Layout)	Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules and box modules may be added. Content modules and box modules may be added.

Specific Position Required

[c1] Page Title

Page-identifying module

\Lambda Important

- Not required on homepages.
- If images are used, only still images are allowed.
- •Any image data must be created independently.
- •Video cannot be used as page titles.

Implementation

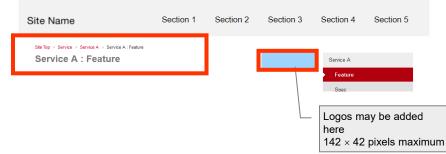
Text (Note that typeface and text color are controlled by CSS code.)

Text	Bold
Page Title	150%
Subtitle	100%

Identification

- •If the page title in isolation would be difficult to understand, use the format Parent Category: Page Title, as shown in the example below. (However, do not use parent categories as section names in global navigation bars.)
- •When using a content navigation bar or similar navigation system, make sure no page title is used repeatedly, because multiple instances of the same page title would be confusing.

[Example: Page Title is displayed as 'Parent Category: Page Title'] When using this format, and when the current page contains the "Feature" content, the parent category should be listed as "Service A".



Product Brand Logos

•Product brand logos and similar branding elements may be included on the right side of the page title module.

Image Size: Up to 142×42 pixels (defined by the module)

When Creating Page Titles from Text Display Color: Grayscale only

■When Creating Page Titles from Images

- Digital photos or the like may be combined with the title text as the page <u>title</u>. In this case, enclose the image tag in the <h1> tag to indicate that the image is part of the page title. Implement customization such as space adjustments on a per-site basis.
- Product logos may be added to the images.

Text Color		Black (Ensure adequate contrast against the background so that the text is legible.)
Position	Vertical Alignment	Centered (or bottom-aligned)
Position	Horizontal Alignment	Left-aligned

[c1] Page Title	Specific Position Required	
		Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance	
[c1-1-1]	Page Title > Text	Page Title (h1)	
[c1-1-3]	Page Title > Text > With Logo	Page Title (h1)	142×42
[c1-2-1]	Page Title > Text > With Subtitle	Page Title (h1) Enter subtitle.	
[c1-2-3]	Page Title > Text > With Subtitle > With Logo	Page Title (h1) Enter subtitle.	142×42
[c1-3-1] [c1-3-1-rwd] *	Page Title > Image > 4 Grid Layout	965×200	
		* 1275×265 px when the website width is 1275 px.	
[c1-3-2] [c1-3-2-rwd] *	Page Title > Image > 3+1 Grid Layout	720×150	
		* 950 \times 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.	

 * This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

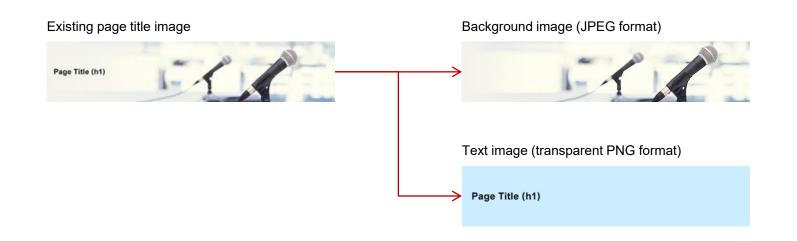


[ad] Dava Titla	Crestife Desition Derwind	Novistion module for more price design
[c1] Page Title	Specific Position Required	Variation module for responsive design
		Continued from previous page

For a page title, prepare two images (a background image and a text image). For PC screens, overlay the two images for display. For smartphone screens, Display only the background image and use device fonts to format the text.

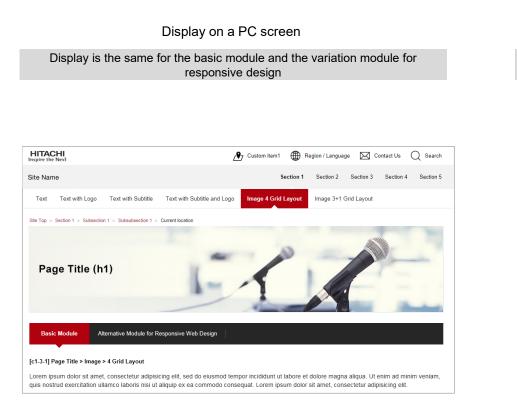
Creating a page title image

Create an existing page title image by separately creating a background image (JPEG format) and a text image (transparent PNG format).



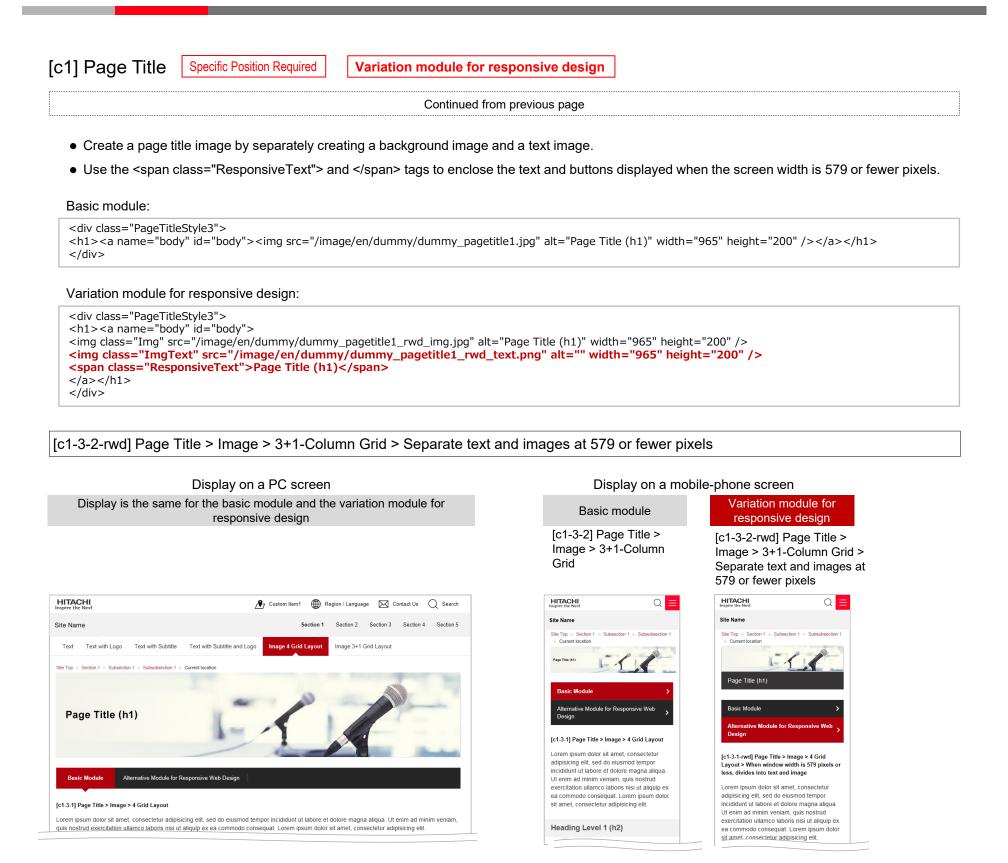
How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[c1-3-1-rwd] Page Title > Image > 4-Column Grid > Separate text and images at 579 or fewer pixels



Variation module for Basic module responsive design [c1-3-1] Page Title > [c1-3-1-rwd] Page Title > Image > 4-Column Grid Image > 4-Column Grid > Separate text and images at 579 or fewer pixels HITACHI Q \Xi HITACHI Q = Site N [c1-3-1] Page Title > Image > 4 Grid Layout rem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur ipisking elit, sed do elusmod tempor ididunt ul tabore et dolore magna aliqua. enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud ercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ex commodo consequat. Lorem ipsum dolor amet, consectetur adipisicing elit. c1-3-1-rwd] Page Title > Image > 4 Grid _ayout > When window width is 579 pixels of ess, divides into text and image Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eliusmod tempor inclidunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit. Heading Level 1 (h2)

Display on a mobile-phone screen



- Create a page title image by separately creating a background image and a text image.
- Use the and tags to enclose the text and buttons displayed when the screen width is 579 or fewer pixels.
- Create a page title image in the same way as [c1-3-1-r] Page Title > Image > 4-Column Grid.

Basic module:

<div class="PageTitleStyle3"> <h1></h1> </div>

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="PageTitleStyle3">
<h1>

Page Title (h1)
</h1>
</div>

[c2] Heading

Used at desired positions on a page to delineate sections of content.

Three levels of headings are available to indicate a hierarchical structure.

Various levels of headings may be combined to create one or multiple subheadings.

Implementation

•Links may be included in headings, if desired. (The text color is the link color defined in the CSS.)

•Besides arranging lower-level heading modules under a heading, you can add text, charts, and other elements.

Module

Madula ID	Mandula Nama	A
Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c2-1-1]	Heading > Level 1	Heading Level 1 (h2)
[c2-1-2]	Heading > Level 1 > With Link	Heading Level 1 (h2) >
[c2-1-3-1]	Heading > Level 1 > No Link > Link on Right	Heading Level 1 (h2) RSS >
[c2-1-3-2]	Heading > Level 1 > No Link > Link to RDF File	Heading Level 1 (h2) RSS 🔊
[c2-2-1]	Heading > Level 2	Heading Level 2 (h3)
[c2-2-2]	Heading > Level 2 > With Link	Heading Level 2 (h3) >
[c2-2-3-1]	Heading > Level 2 > No Link > Link on Right	Heading Level 2 (h3) RSS >
[c2-2-3-2]	Heading > Level 2 > No Link > Link to RDF File	Heading Level 2 (h3) RSS 🔊
[c2-3-1]	Heading > Level 3	Heading Level 3 (h4)
[c2-3-2]	Heading > Level 3 > With Link	Heading Level 3 (h4) >

[c3] Text

Used to add sections of text to webpages.

\land Important

 $\bullet \mbox{Avoid using Text Size 83\%}$ to save space in the display area.

Implementation

	Text Size
Typical text appearance	90%
Text of lower priority	83%

Links may be added in text, as needed.

Superscripts and Subscripts

- •Tags may be used to create superscripts and subscripts for isolated parts of text, as in 10² or CO₂.
- <sup> tag: Creates superscripts.
- <sub> tag: Creates subscripts.
- •To create the appearance described above, refer to the following display example and code.

10 to the second power is expressed as 10². 10 to the tenth power is expressed as 10¹⁰. The chemical symbol for water is H₂O. The chemical symbol for carbon dioxide is CO₂.

Example: Superscripts and subscripts

10 to the second power is expressed as 10². 10 to the tenth power is expressed as 10². 40 to the tenth power is expressed as 10¹⁰. 40 to the tenth power is expressed as 10<sup>

The chemical symbol for water is H₂0. The chemical symbol for carbon dioxide is CO₂.

Example code

Tip

Line spacing is controlled by CSS code.

6. Content Area Modules: [c3] Text

[c3] Text

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c3-1-1]	Text > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u> , Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c3-1-2]	Text > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <mark>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</mark> , Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c3-2-1]	Text > Right-aligned > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,</u> Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c3-2-2]	Text > Right-aligned > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,</u> Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

[c4] Promotional Copy

Used for text in the content area that you wish to emphasize above all other content than page titles.

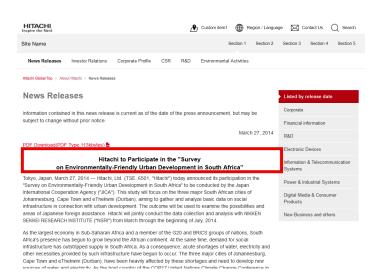
\land Important

•Do not change the color.

Implementation

- Text: Bold
- Position: Left-aligned or centered
- •Links may be included, if desired.

Example: Used to identify promotional text in a news release



Module		
Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c4-1]	Promotional Copy > Left-Aligned	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>
[c4-2]	Promotional Copy > Centered	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>

[c5] Image

Used to add image data, such as graphics and digital photos.

•The maximum width of the images	are different depending	g on the number of grid as below:
- Window width: 965 pixel	[4 Grid Layout]:	965 pixels
	[3+1 Grid Layout]	1:720 pixels
- Window width: 1275 pixel	[4 Grid Layout]:	1275 pixels
	[3+1 Grid Layout]	I:950 pixels

Implementation

- Position Added: Left-aligned, centered, or right-aligned
- Hyperlinked images are permitted.
- Enlarged images and other content may be shown by means of pop-up windows.
- When captions and pop-up display are not needed, remove these elements from the sample HTML code.

Tip

•Refer to the Website Accessibility Guidelines for more information. <u>https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Accessibility-Guideline.aspx</u>

6. Content Area Modules: [c5] Image

[c5] Image

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c5-1-1] [c5-1-1-rwd-1] *1 [c5-1-1-rwd-2] *1 [c5-1-1-rwd-3] *1	Image > Left-Aligned	300×200
[c5-1-2] *2	Image > Left-Aligned > Caption + Pop-up	300×200 captioncaption. Enlarge Image (open in new window) ⊑*
[c5-2-1] *2	Image > Centered	300×200
[c5-2-2] *2	Image > Centered > Caption + Pop-up	300×200 captioncaption. Enlarge Image (open in new window)⊡
[c5-3-1] *2	Image > Right-aligned	300×200
[c5-3-2] *2	Image > Right-aligned > Caption + Pop-up	300×200 captioncaption. Enlarge Image (open in new window) ⊄

*1 This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

*2 The variation module for responsive design can be applied.

6. Content Area Modules: [c5] Image

[c5] Image Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

Display images by enlarging them to fill the width of the grid column when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels. Specify an additional class according to the screen size.

How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[c5-1-1-rwd-1] Image > Left-Aligned > Expand to fill the grid column width at 767 or fewer pixels

• If you want to enlarge an image to fill the width of the grid column when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, specify .

← Display on a PC	screen	→ Display of	n a mobile-phone so	creen>
995 or more pixels	994 to 768 pixels	767 to 580 pixels	579 to 400 pixels	399 or fewer pixels
Display is the same for the basic module and the variation module for responsive design		Basic module		
		[c5-1-1] Image > Left-Align	ed	
540×360	540×360	540×360	540×360	540×360
		Variation m	odule for responsive des	sign
		[c5-1-1-rwd-1] Image > Le width at 767 or fewer pixel		o fill the grid column
		540×360	540×360	540×360

Basic module:

<div class="Section">

<img src="/image/en/dummy/dummy/540x360</pre>

 </div><!--/Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"></div>	
	
/Section	

Note: If the image is right-aligned, the same behavior is exhibited.

Note: Create images whose size is double or larger according to the width of terminals and browsers supported because images displayed on smartphone screens are larger than those of PC screens.

Image Variation mo	dule for responsive design					
	Continued f	rom previous page				
-1-rwd-2] Image > Left-/	Aligned > Expand to fill the grid column	width at 579 or fewer pi	ixels			
ou want to enlarge an ima	age to fill the width of the grid column when	the screen width is 579 or	- fewer pixels, specify <img class="ImgGr</th></tr><tr><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th><</th><th>Display on a PC screen</th><th></th><th>y on a mobile-phone screen></th></tr><tr><th>995 or mo</th><th>re pixels 994 to 768 pixels</th><th>767 to 580 pixels</th><th>579 to 400 pixels 399 or fewer pixels</th></tr><tr><td>Display is the</td><td>e same for the basic module and the variation module</td><td>e for responsive design</td><td>Basic module</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>[c5-1-1] Image > Left-Aligned</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>420×280</td><td>420×280</td><td>420×280</td><td>420×280</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Variation module for responsive design</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>[c5-1-1-rwd-2] Image > Left-Aligned > Ex</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>fill the grid column width at 579 or fewer</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>420×280</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ic module:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>class=" section"=""/> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
lass="ImgOnlyStyle"> ງ src="/image/en/dummy/dummy	_420x280.gif" width="420" height="280" alt="Alternat	ive Text" />				
> /Section						
ation module for responsiv	/e design:					
v class="Section">						
class="ImgOnlyStyle">						

</div><!--/Section-->

Note: If the image is right-aligned, the same behavior is exhibited.

Note: Create images whose size is double or larger according to the width of terminals and browsers supported because images displayed on smartphone screens are larger than those of PC screens.



	Continued fror	n previous page						
-rwd-3] Image > Left-Aligned > Exp	and to fill the grid column w	vidth at 399 or fewer pix	els					
u want to enlarge an image to fill the wi	dth of the grid column when th	ie screen width is 399 or f	ewer pixels, specify	<img class="ImgGridA</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>Contraction of the second seco</th><th></th><th></th><th>on a mobile-phone s</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>995 or more pixels</th><th>994 to 768 pixels
e for the basic module and the variat</th><th>767 to 580 pixels</th><th>579 to 400 pixels</th><th>399 or fewer pixels
Basic module</th></tr><tr><td>Display is the same</td><td></td><td></td><td>j.,</td><td>[c5-1-1] Image ></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Left-Aligned</td></tr><tr><td>300×200</td><td>300×200</td><td>300×200</td><td>300×200</td><td>300×200</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Variation module for</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>responsive design</td></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>[c5-1-1-rwd-3] Image
> Left-Aligned ></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Expand to fill the grid column width at 399 c</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>fewer pixels</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>300×200</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>nodule:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ss=" section"=""/> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
="ImgOnlyStyle"> ;="/image/en/dummy/dummy_300x200.gif" width	="300" height="200" alt="Alternative	Text" />						
/Section>								

</div><!--/Section-->

Note: If the image is right-aligned, the same behavior is exhibited.

Note: Create images whose size is double or larger according to the width of terminals and browsers supported because images displayed on smartphone screens are larger than those of PC screens.

[c6] Image + Text

Used to add a combination of descriptive text and image data such as graphics or digital photos.

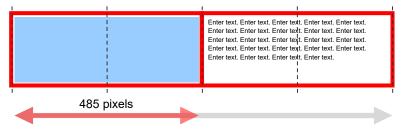
\land Important

•Identify all images with alternative text, indicated by the alt tag.

Implementation

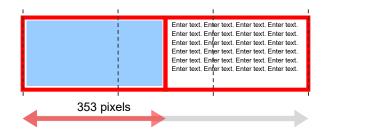
- •Text may be less legible if images are too large.
- As a rule of thumb, consider the maximum image width to be half the maximum module width. See the following example.
- •Hyperlinked text is permitted.

[Maximum Image Width in a 4 Grid Layout]



* The maximum image width is 625 px when the website width is 1275 px.

[Maximum Image Width in a 3+1 Grid Layout]



* The maximum image width is 475 px when the website width is 1275 px.

Tip

•Refer to the Website Accessibility Guidelines for more information. <u>https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Accessibility-Guideline.aspx</u>

[c6] Image + Text

Continued from previous page

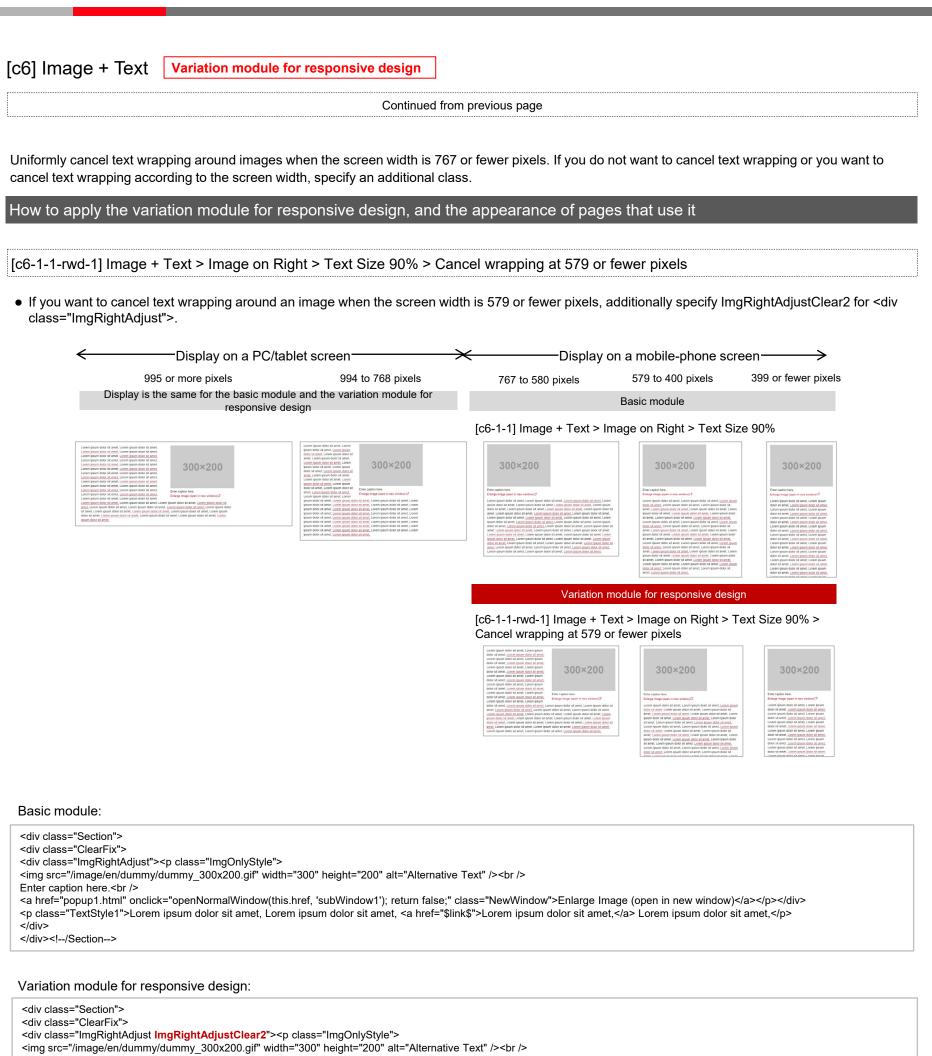
Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c6-1-1] [c6-1-1-rwd-1] *1 [c6-1-1-rwd-2] *1 [c6-1-1-rwd-3] *1	Image + Text > Image on Right > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lo
[c6-1-2] *2	Image + Text > Image on Left > Text Size 90%	all corem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit a
[c6-2-1] *2	Image + Text > Image on Right > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lo
[c6-2-2] *2	Image + Text > Image on Left > Text Size 83%	and bit is a start by the

*1 This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

* 2 The variation module for responsive design can be applied.



Enter caption here.
br />

Enlarge Image (open in new window)</div>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,</div></div>

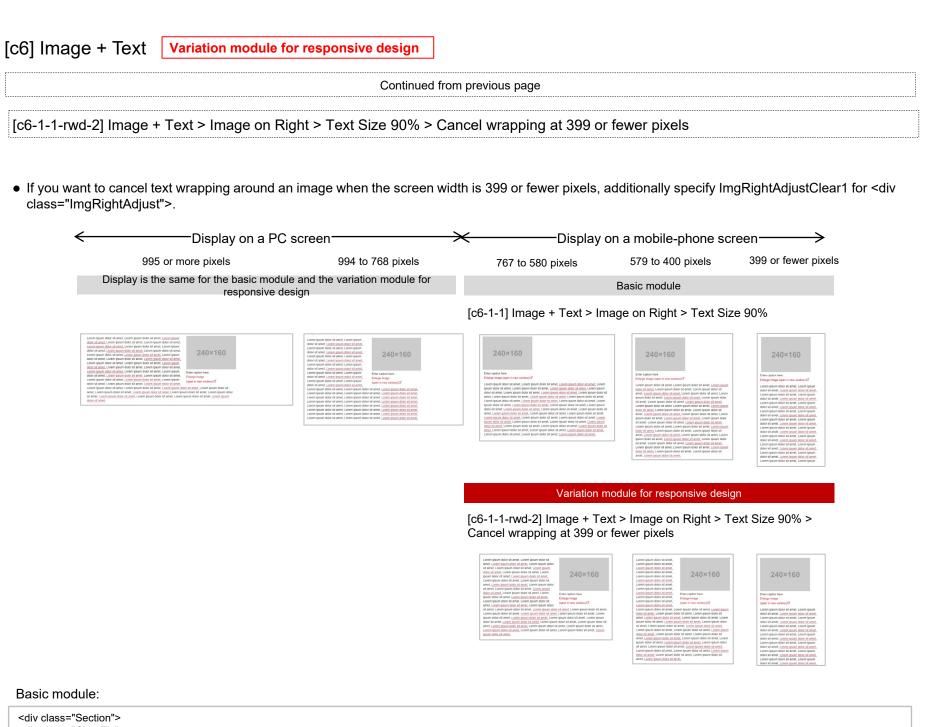
</div><!--/Section-->

Note: If the image is on the left, the same behavior is exhibited.

Continued on next page

HITACHI

Inspire the Next



<div class="ClearFix">

<div class="ImgRightAdjust">

>

Enter caption here.

Enlarge Image
(open in new window)</div>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, </div></div>

</div><!--/Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section">

<div class="ClearFix">
<div class="ImgRightAdjust ImgRightAdjustClear1">

<ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>
 </ir>

Enter caption here.

/>

Enlarge Image
br />(open in new window)</div>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, </div></div>

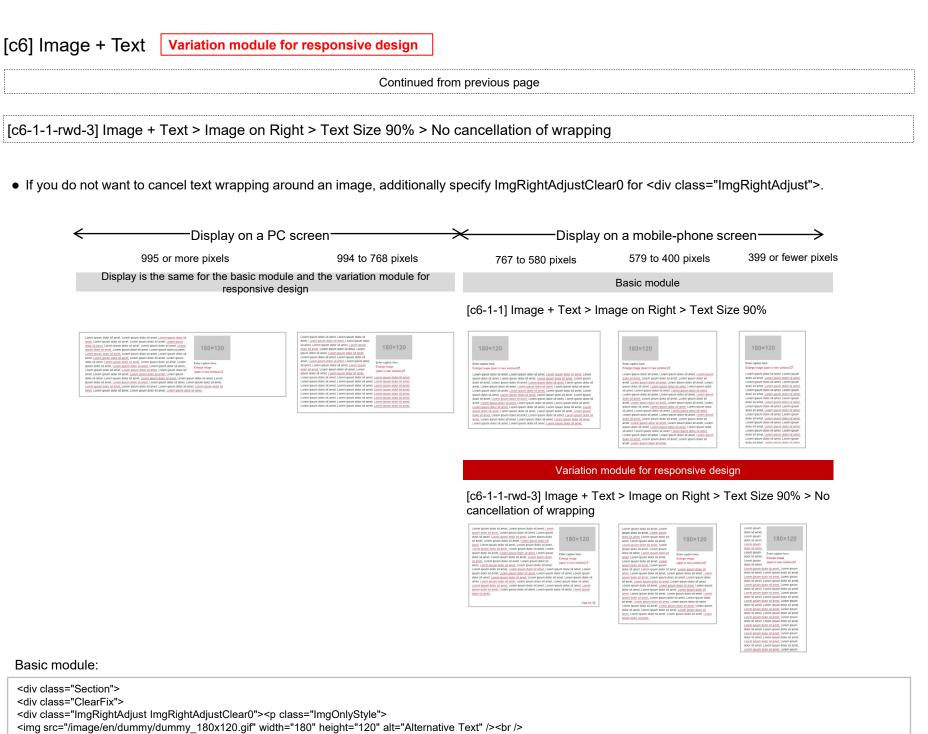
</div><!--/Section-->

Note: If the image is on the left, the same behavior is exhibited.

Continued on next page

HITACHI

Inspire the Next



Enter caption here.

Enlarge Image
(open in new window) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, </div> </div><!--/Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section">

<div class="ClearFix">

<div class="ImgRightAdjust ImgRightAdjustClear0">

Enter caption here.

Enlarge Image
(open in new window) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, . </div>

</div><!--/Section-->

Note: If the image is on the left, the same behavior is exhibited.

HITACHI

Inspire the Next

[c7] Bulleted List

Used for typical, nonsequential lists.

\land Important

Icon links cannot be combined with bulleted lists in the same hierarchical level.
 Instead, use the bulleted list element defined in the [c13] Icon Link module (p. 137).

Implementation

•<u>Text Size: 90%, 83%</u>

Hierarchy

- •When only a list of bulleted list items is involved, a hierarchical arrangement may be used. In this case, you can add link lists, bulleted lists, or numbered lists in lower levels.
- •To show the hierarchical relationship, indent each lower level by a single space.
- •The list module provided as sample HTML code assumes a three-level hierarchy.
- •Hyperlinked text is permitted.

Tip

•To make all entire list items individual links, use the [c11] Link List module (p. 118).

[c7] Bulleted List

Continued from previous page

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c7-1-1]	Bulleted List > Text Size 90%	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c7-1-2]	Bulleted List > Text Size 83%	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit
[c7-2-1]	Bulleted List > Text Size 90% > With Descriptive Text	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c7-2-2]	Bulleted List > Text Size 83% > With Descriptive Text	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem

[c8] Numbered List

Used to number list items.

\Lambda Important

- •Some browsers may not correctly display the letters or Roman numerals used as list markers.
- •Note that voice browsers cannot recite these lists as numbered lists. Keep this in mind when considering how to make the numbering recognizable by browsers or how to include numbers for recitation.

Implementation

- •<u>Text Size: 90%, 83%</u>
- ■Hierarchy
- •When only a list of numbered list items is involved, a hierarchical arrangement can be used. In this case, you can add link lists, bulleted lists, or numbered lists in lower levels.
- •To show the hierarchical relationship, indent each lower level by a single space.
- •The list module provided as sample HTML code assumes a three-level hierarchy.
- •Hyperlinked text is permitted.

Supplement

• For details on the rules for posting numbered lists, see the "Guidelines on Expressions for Advertising Materials", established by Hitachi's Global Brand Communications Division.

<u>https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/gbc-conts/SitePages/広告宣伝物の表現ガイドライン.aspx</u>

[c8] Numbered List

Continued from previous page

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
		Appearance
[c8-1-1]	Numbered List > Text Size 90%	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		2. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor
		sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 1. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u> , Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum
		dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 2. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum
		dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 3. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit
		amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c8-1-2]	Numbered List > Text Size 83%	
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c8-2-1]	Numbered List > With Marker > Text Size 90%	 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 b. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		ii. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum
		dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 3. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet ipsum
		amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c8-2-2]	Numbered List > With Marker > Text Size 83%	
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		a. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,</u> Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		b. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u> , Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		ii. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
		 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, <u>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet</u>. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

[c9] Footnote

Used to add supplemental information (presented in a specific order) or notes after body text or tables. The text color is black.

Implementation

- •<u>Text Size: 90%, 83%, 67%</u>
- •Always include an asterisk before footnotes.
- •When footnotes are presented in a specific order, use an asterisk and numeral together, as follows: *1.

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c9-1]	Footnote List > Text Size 90%	 *1 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items. *2 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items.
		 footnote list items. Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items. *3 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items.
[c9-2]	Footnote List > Text Size 83%	 *1 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items. *3 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items.
[c9-3]	Footnote > Text Size 67%	 *1 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items. *2 Enter footnote list items. Enter footnote list items.

[c10] Note

Used as a consistent device for highlighting important notes, warnings, or prohibited actions. As for text styling, black and bold type shall be used.

\land Important

• Excessive use or use lacking adequate organization will make this module less effective in capturing visitor attention. Carefully consider the position of the module on the page and how often the module is used.

Implementation

- ●<u>Text Size: 90%, 83%</u>
- •Notes are in <u>bold black type</u> to attract visitor attention.
- Always place an asterisk before notes.

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c10-1]	Note > Text Size 90%	"Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. "Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. "Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. "Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes.
[c10-2]	Note > Text Size 83%	"Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. "Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. "Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes. Enter notes.

Used to create hyperlinked list items.

\land Important

•Link list and icon link modules cannot be combined in the same list. Instead, use the link list element defined in the [c13] Icon Link module (p. 137).

Implementation

•<u>Text Size: 90%, 83%</u>

Hierarchy

- Hierarchical structures can be used in link lists. At lower levels, you can add items in link list, bulleted list, or numbered list format.
- •To show the hierarchical relationship, indent each lower level by a single space.
- •The list module provided as sample HTML code assumes a three-level hierarchy. Modify the code to create a hierarchy of more than three levels.

Combining Link Lists with Images

- Image Size: 60, 120, 180, 230 or 300 pixels wide
- •Although the sample HTML code provided can be used for images, link lists, and descriptive text, you are also free simply to combine images and a list.

Indicating the Date

- Date Position: At the top of the list or on the left
- •To draw attention to recent news items, append an icon to the end of these items.
- To keep this kind of identification meaningful, remove old new icons regularly, or when adding newer items.

6. Content Area Modules: [c11] Link List

[c11] Link List

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c11-1-1] [c11-1-1-rwd] *	Link List > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) >
[c11-1-2] [c11-1-2-rwd] *	Link List > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) >
[c11-2-1] [c11-2-1-rwd] *	Link List > Right-aligned > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) >
[c11-2-2] [c11-2-2-rwd] *	Link List > Right-aligned > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) >
[c11-3-1] [c11-3-1-rwd] *	Link List > Descriptive Text > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor
[c11-3-2] [c11-3-2-rwd] *	Link List > Descriptive Text > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c11-4-1]	Link List > Lower-Level Items > Text Size 90%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > • Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. • Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c11-4-2]	Link List > Lower-Level Items > Text Size 83%	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > * Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. * Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

 * This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

Continued from previous page	
	£

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c11-5-1] [c11-5-1-1-rwd] * [c11-5-1-2-rwd] *	Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 60 Pixels	60×60 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

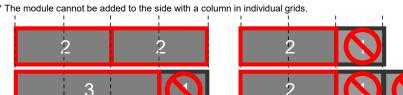
* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

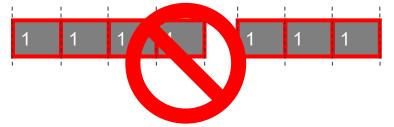
Tip

•Avoid unbalanced column module combinations. Be careful to maintain an effective appearance.

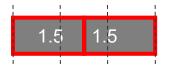
[When multiple grids are used to create individual columns]



[When individual grids are used to create individual columns]



[When individual columns are created in 1.5-grid space on the master layout]



3

•As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.

•With the new modules since class renaming, the modules you can use in the descriptive text area have been expanded, improving versatility.

- •The following modules can be used in the descriptive text area:
 - [c2] Heading
 - [c3] Text
 - [c11] Link List (except [c11-2] Link List > Right-Aligned and [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text)
- [c14] Data Table •For the text size used in the descriptive text area, use the text size of the module used.
- •You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.

Continued from previous page	
	:

Module

Module ID	Module Name		Appearance
[c11-5-2] [c11-5-2-1-rwd] * [c11-5-2-2-rwd] *	Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 120 Pixels	120×80	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

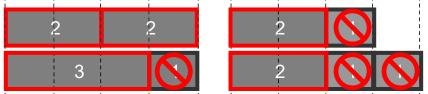
Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

Tip

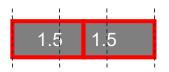
•Avoid unbalanced column module combinations. Be careful to maintain an effective appearance.

[When multiple grids are used to create individual columns]

* The module cannot be added to the side with a column in individual grids.



[When individual columns are created in 1.5-grid space on the master layout]



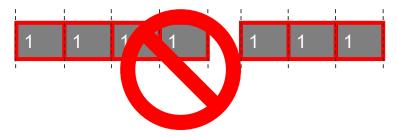
As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.
 With the new modules since class renaming, the modules you can use in the descriptive text area have been expanded, improving versatility.

• The following modules can be used in the descriptive text area:

- [c2] Heading
- [c3] Text
- [c11] Link List (except [c11-2] Link List > Right-Aligned and [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text)
- [c14] Data Table
 For the text size used in the descriptive text area, use the text size of the module used.

•You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.

[When individual grids are used to create individual columns]



Continue	d from previous page

Module

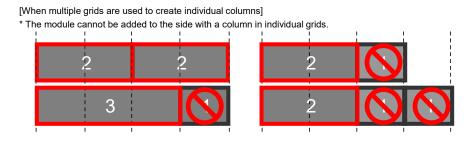
Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c11-5-3] [c11-5-3-1-rwd] * [c11-5-3-2-rwd] *	Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 180 Pixels > Text Size 90%	180×120 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

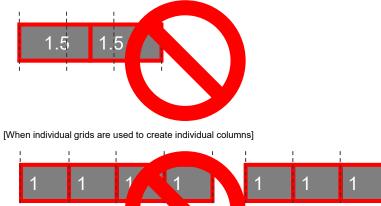
Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

Tip

•Avoid unbalanced column module combinations. Be careful to maintain an effective appearance.



[When 1.5 grids are used to create individual columns]



•As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.

•With the new modules since class renaming, the modules you can use in the descriptive text area have been expanded, improving versatility.

- •The following modules can be used in the descriptive text area:
 - [c2] Heading
 - [c3] Text
 - [c11] Link List (except [c11-2] Link List > Right-Aligned and [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text)
 - [c14] Data Table
- •For the text size used in the descriptive text area, use the text size of the module used.
- •You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.

Continued from previous page

Module

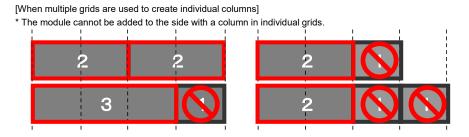
Module ID	Module Name		Appearance
[c11-5-4] [c11-5-4-1-rwd] * [c11-5-4-2-rwd] *	Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 230 Pixels	230×150	Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

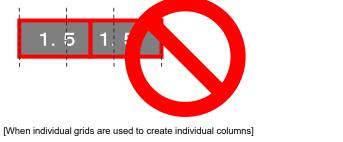
Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

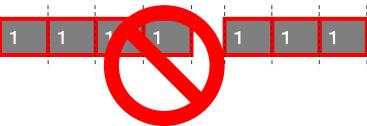
Tip

•Avoid unbalanced column module combinations. Be careful to maintain an effective appearance.



[When 1.5 grids are used to create individual columns]





•As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.

•With the new modules since class renaming, the modules you can use in the descriptive text area have been expanded, improving versatility.

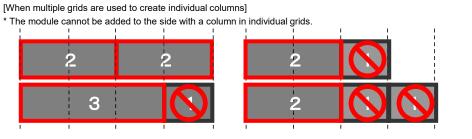
- •The following modules can be used in the descriptive text area:
 - [c2] Heading
 - [c3] Text
 - [c11] Link List (except [c11-2] Link List > Right-Aligned and [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text)
 - [c14] Data Table
- •For the text size used in the descriptive text area, use the text size of the module used.
- •You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.

Continued from previous page

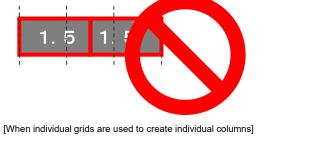
Module ID Module Name Appearance [c11-5-4] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 300 Pixels Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

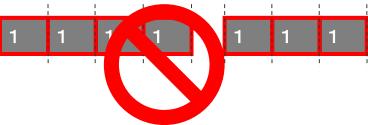
Tip

•Avoid unbalanced column module combinations. Be careful to maintain an effective appearance.



[When 1.5 grids are used to create individual columns]





•As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.

•With the new modules since class renaming, the modules you can use in the descriptive text area have been expanded, improving versatility.

- •The following modules can be used in the descriptive text area:
 - [c2] Heading
 - [c3] Text
 - [c11] Link List (except [c11-2] Link List > Right-Aligned and [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text)
 - [c14] Data Table
- •For the text size used in the descriptive text area, use the text size of the module used.

•You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
[c11-6-1] [c11-6-1-rwd] *	Link List > Date on Top	Oct. 14, 2014 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) rec Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) rec Oct. 12, 2014 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) >	Oct. 14, 2014 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum amet Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem
[c11-6-2] [c11-6-2-rwd] *	Link List > Date on Left	Oct. 14, 2014 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet	Oct. 14, 2014 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem i
[c11-7-1] [c11-7-1-rwd] *	Link List > Horizontal > Text Size 90%	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >
[c11-7-2] [c11-7-2-rwd] *	Link List > Horizontal > Text Size 83%	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

6. Content Area Modules: [c11] Link List



1] Link List	Variation module for responsive design		
	Continued from previous p	page	
splay a link list as panel-	-type links, which are easy to use on smartphones and tablet	s.	
ow to apply the varia	ation module for responsive design, and the appear	rance of pages that use it	
11-1-1-rwd] Link list >	Text Size 90% > Change to a panel type at 767 or fewe	er pixels	
	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mob	ile-phone screen
Display is the same fo	Display on a PC screen or the basic module and the variation module for responsive design	Display on a mob Basic module	ile-phone screen Variation module for responsive design
Display is the same fo			Variation module for responsive design [c11-1-1-rwd] Link list > Text Si:
Display is the same for Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list item	or the basic module and the variation module for responsive design	Basic module [c11-1-1] Link List > Text Size 90%	Variation module for responsive design [c11-1-1-rwd] Link list > Text Si 90% > Change to a panel type
Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list item	or the basic module and the variation module for responsive design here. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) >	Basic module [c11-1-1] Link List > Text Size 90%	Variation module for responsive design [c11-1-1-rwd] Link list > Text Si: 90% > Change to a panel type 767 or fewer pixels
Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list it Enter list item here. Enter list	or the basic module and the variation module for responsive design here. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) >	Basic module [c11-1-1] Link List > Text Size 90% Lorem ipsum dolor sit anet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (wth link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (wth link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem	Variation module for responsive design [c11-1-rwd] Link list > Text Si: 90% > Change to a panel type 767 or fewer pixels Enter list Item here. Enter list Item here. (with link) Enter list Item here. Enter list Item here. (with link) Enter list Item here. Enter list Item here. (with link)
Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list item Enter list item here. Enter list it Enter list item here. Enter list	or the basic module and the variation module for responsive design here. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) > there. (with link) >	Basic module [c11-1-1] Link List > Text Size 90% Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet. (wth link) > Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet. (wth link) >	Variation module for responsive design [c11-1-1-rwd] Link list > Text Siz 90% > Change to a panel type 767 or fewer pixels Enter list ltem here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter list ltem here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter list ltem here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter list ltem here. Enter list item here. (with link)

- If you want to change to a panel-type link list when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the list.
- If you want to display a border line at the top and bottom of the link list, additionally specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle">.

class="Section">	
lass="ListStyle1">	
A list item is entered. A list item is entered.	
A list item is entered. A list item is entered.	
Nist item is entered. A list item is entered.	
\ list item is entered. A list item is entered.	
>	
<	
\list item is entered. A list item is entered.	
<pre>>><!--/Section--></pre>	

Variation module for responsive design:

<pre><div class="Section"> <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet"> <ul class="LinkListStyle1"> A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </div></div></pre>
Continued on next page

© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 126

[c11] Link List	Variation module for responsive design		
	Continued from previous p	page	
c11-3-1-rwd] Link list >	Descriptive Text > Text Size 90% > Change to a panel	type at 767 or fewer pixels	
	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mot	bile-phone screen
Display is the same	for the basic module and the variation module for responsive design	Basic module	Variation module for responsive design
		[c11-3-1] Link List > Descriptive Text > Text Size 90%	[c11-3-1-rwd] Link list > Descriptive Text > Text Size 90% > Change to a panel type at 767 or fewer pixels
Enter list item here. Enter list	escriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum	Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		dolor sit amet. Lorern ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorern ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorern ipsum dolor sit amet. (with link) > Lorern ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorern ipsum	Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

- If you want to change to a panel-type link list when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the list.
- If you want to display a border line at the top and bottom of the link list, additionally specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for the class.
- If there are many <dt> and <dd> tags, use the <dl class="LinkListStyle1"> and </dl> tags to enclose each list item.

Basic module:

<pre><div class="Section"> <di class="LinkListStyle1"> <dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Cascriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. Cascriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Cascriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. A lis</dt></di></div></pre>
Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"> <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet"> <di class="LinkListStyle1"> <dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </dt> <dd>Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. </dd> </dl> <dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. Descriptive text is entered. </dd> </dl> <dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. <dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </dt> </dt> </dt> </dt> </dt> </dt> </dt> </dt>

6. Content Area Modules: [c11] Link List



c11] Link List	Variation module for responsive design		
	Continued from previous p	page	
[c11-5-1-1-rwd] Link list pixels	> Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail 60 px > T	ext Size 90% > Change to a p	anel type at 767 or fewer
	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mob	ile-phone screen
Display is the same fo	r the basic module and the variation module for responsive design	Basic module	Variation module for responsive design
		[c11-5-1-1] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 60 Pixels > Text Size 90%	[c11-5-1-1-rwd] Link list > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail 60 px > Text Size 90% > Change to a panel type at 767 or fewer pixels
60×60 Enter descriptive text. En 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter Enter list item here. Enter	<pre>ilist item here. (with link) > ter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. ilist item here. (with link) > ter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. ilist item here. (with link) > ter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</pre>	 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. 60×60 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. 	60×60 Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. > 60×60 Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > > Enter list item here. (with link) Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. > Enter list item here. (with link) Enter list item here. Enter list item here. (with link) > Enter list item here. (with link) Enter descriptive text.

6. Content Area Modules: [c11] Link List

[c11] Link List

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

- If you want to change to a panel-type link list when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the list.
- If you want to display a border line at the top and bottom of the link list, additionally specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for the class.
- If there are multiple list items, use the <div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"> and </div> tags to enclose them. Note: The same applies to ImgW120SetStyle, ImgW180SetStyle, and ImgW230SetStyle.

Basic module:

<pre><div class="Section"> <div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"> <div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"> <div class="ImgSet"> <div class="ImgSet"> <div class="LinkListStyle2"> <dt>></dt> </div></div></div></div></div></div></pre>
/Section

Variation module for responsive design:

<pre><div class="Section"></div></pre>	
<pre><div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet"></div></pre>	
<div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"></div>	
	
<div class="ImgSet"></div>	
<dl class="LinkListStyle2"></dl>	
<dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </dt>	
<dd>Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. </dd>	
<div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"></div>	
	
<div class="ImgSet"></div>	
<dl class="LinkListStyle2"></dl>	
<dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </dt>	
<dd>Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. </dd>	
<pre><div class="ImgW60SetStyle ClearFix"></div></pre>	
	
<div class="ImgSet"></div>	
<pre><dl class="LinkListStyle2"></dl></pre>	
<dt>A list item is entered. A list item is entered. </dt>	
<dd>Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. Descriptive text is entered. </dd>	
/ResponsiveLinkListStyle	
/Section	

[c12] Menu Button

Used to present links in button form for one or more menu items. May also be used with body text and lists.

\land Important

•Avoid using with elements other than links (to emphasize the element or for other reasons).

Implementation

•Button Text Size: 83%

- Multiple menu buttons can be arranged vertically or horizontally.
- •Although a single button can be used alone, note that the code when including only one button differs from that for multiple buttons.
- When a menu button module is placed in isolation, the width of menu buttons will change according to the length of the button text.
- The width of individual menu buttons takes up the entire horizontal space only when used in one-column or one-grid layout.

•Button link identification can wrap to two lines, if necessary.

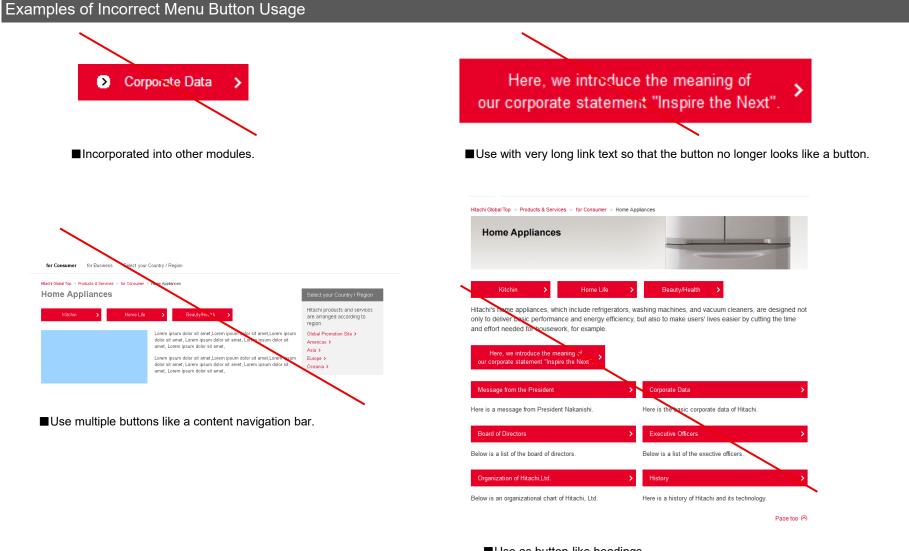
Rules for Menu Buttons Used with Descriptive Text

Width

Menu button width: 120, 180, or 240 pixels

∎Text

Body text and link text size used together: 83%, 90%



■Use as button-like headings

[c12] Menu Button

	Continued from previous page				
Module	Module				
Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer pixels)		
[c12-1]	Menu Button > Vertical	Menu name > Menu name, Menu name > Menu name, Menu name >	Menu name > Menu name, Menu name > Menu name, Menu name >		
[c12-2]	Menu Button > Horizontal	Menu name > Menu name, Menu name > Menu name, Menu name, Menu name >	Menu name >		

[c12] Menu Button (Combined with Descriptive Text: Text on Right)

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer pixels)
[c12-3-1- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 120 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 120 P ixels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 120 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-3-1- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 120 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 120 P Corem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 120 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-3-2- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 180 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 180 Pixels / Me nu Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 180 Pixels / Menu > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-3-2- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 180 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 180 Pixels / Me nu Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 180 Pixels / Menu > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-3-3- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 240 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-3-3- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Right > Button Width 240 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi xels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

[c12] Menu Button (Combined with Descriptive Text: Text Below)

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer pixels)
[c12-4-1- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 120 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 120 P Ixele Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 120 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-4-1- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 120 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 120 P > ixels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 120 Poxels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-4-2- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 180 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 180 Pixels / Me nu Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 180 Pixels / Menu > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-4-2- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 180 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 180 Pixels / Me nu nu Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Manu / 180 Pixels / Menu > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-4-3- 1]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 240 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 90%	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi xels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
[c12-4-3- 2]	Menu Button > Descriptive Text > Below > Button Width 240 Pixels > Descriptive Text Size 83%	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi xels Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.	Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pixels > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.

[c12] Menu Button (Combined with Links: Links on Right)

Continued from previous page Module Module ID Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer Module Name Display on a PC screen pixels) [c12-5-1-1] Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Right > Button Width 120 Pixels > Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > [c12-5-1-Enter list items. Enter list items. >Right > Button Width 120 Pixels > 2] Enter list items. > Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% ter list items. Enter list items. > ter list items. > ter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > [c12-5-2-1] Right > Button Width 180 Pixels > Enter list items. Enter list items. > 80 Pixels / Me Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > [c12-5-2-2] Right > Button Width 180 Pixels > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Menu / 180 Pixels / Menu Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > [c12-5-3-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > 1] Right > Button Width 240 Pixels > Enter list items. Enter list items. > els / Menu / 240 Pi Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > [c12-5-3-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > 2] Right > Button Width 240 Pixels > als / Menu / 240 Pi / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi Enter list items. Enter list items. > Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >

[c12] Menu Button (Combined with Links: Links Below)

Continued from previous page Module Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer Module Module Name Display on a PC screen ID pixels) Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > [c12-6-1-Below > Button Width 120 Pixels > 1] Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% sum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor ter list items. Enter list items. Enter list amet, Enter list items. Enter list Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. > items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items, Enter list items, > Enter list items. Enter list items. > [c12-6-1-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > Below > Button Width 120 Pixels > 2] Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% orem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, .nter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter st items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. \succ ter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > [c12-6-2-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > 1] Below > Button Width 180 Pixels > Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. Enter list Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > [c12-6-2-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > 2] Below > Button Width 180 Pixels > Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit am Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Ente list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > [c12-6-3-Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > Below > Button Width 240 Pixels > 1] Menu / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi Lower-Level Link Text Size 90% Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor si amet, Enter list items. > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. > Menu Button > Lower-Level Links > [c12-6-3-Below > Button Width 240 Pixels > 2] u / 240 Pixels / Menu / 240 Pi 🔸 Lower-Level Link Text Size 83% Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit ar Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Ent list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > m dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Enter list items. > nter list items. > nter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. >

[c12] Menu Button

Continued from previous page

Module	Module				
Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer pixels)		
[c12-7-1]	Menu Button > single	Button name >	Button name >		

[c13] Icon Link

Combines icons and text to identify special links.

\land Important

•The code differs from that used with [c7] Bulleted List and [c11] Link List (pp. 112 and 118, respectively).

Implementation

- If you prepare a page in the site that lists RSS feeds and make this page accessible from all other pages, we recommend using an additional footer link.
- •"Will open in a new window" can be omitted when pop-up link icons are included in multiple rows or in narrow areas such as [c14] Data Table (p. 146). However, if you omit this, use "Pop-up Link (img)."
- •For "Video Playback," you can also use [c26] Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Icon Link (p. 178).

Icon Description

Pop-up Link	Enter link items. (open in new window) 그	Indicates the link target is a pop-up window.
Pop-up Link (img)	Enter link items. 🗗	Indicates that the link target is a pop-up window (with the icon displayed by an tag).
Inquiry Form	XXXXXXX Go to input form page 🗹	Indicates the link target is a page primarily intended for form or for submitting inquiries or other information.
PDF Download	XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🗟	Indicates the link target is a PDF file.
Data Download	XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) 土	Indicates clicking the link will begin a download.
Audio Playback	Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)	Indicates clicking the link will start audio playback.
Video Playback	Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)	Indicates clicking the link will start video playback.
Email	Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com. ⊠	Indicates clicking the link will launch the user's email software to allow the user to write a message addressed to the specified recipient.
Bulleted List	• Enter list items.	Used when an icon link module incorporates regular bullet items (non- hyperlinked and without icons). (The code differs from that for [c7] Bulleted List, described previously.)
Link List	Link Item >	Used when an icon link module incorporates regular bullet items (without icons, but hyperlinked). (The code differs from that for [c11] Bulleted List, described previously.)
Important Link	Important Link 🔊	Indicates higher-priority links.
Internal Link	Internal Link ⊗	Used to jump to various headings on the same page.

^{•&}lt;u>Text Size: 90%, 83%</u>

[c13] Icon Link

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c13-1-1] [c13-1-1-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 90%	Enter link items. (open in new window) C Contact us at xxxx@xxxxx.com. XXXXXXX Go to input form page C XXXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) * Enter list items. Link item > Important Link Internal Link
[c13-1-2] [c13-1-2-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 83%	Enter link items. (open in new window) 🖆 Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com. 😂 XXXXXXX Go to input form page 🖆 XXXXXXX Ga to input form page 🖆 XXXXXXX Gaph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖨 Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖨 Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖬 * Enter list items. Link tem > Important Link 💿

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

[c13] Icon Link

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c13-2-1] [c13-2-1-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Descriptive Text	Enter link items. (open in new window) 🗗 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com. 🗃 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
		Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) ◀0 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖬 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		• Enter list items. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Link Item > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Important Link Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Internal Link⊙ Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
[c13-2-2]	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Descriptive Text	
[c13-2-2-rwd] *		Enter link items. (open in new window) C ^a Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxx.com. ☑ Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		XXXXXXXX Go to input form page of Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		X00000X Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) . Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		X00000X Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) 스 Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Audio Sample (000X format, x,xxx kBytes) ●) Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Play Video (XXX format, x,xxx kBytes) ◘ Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		* Enter list items. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Link Item > Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Important Link Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
		Internal Link ⊗ Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
[c13-2-3] [c13-2-3-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Descriptive Text > Pop-up Link (img)	Enter link items. C ^a Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
[c13-2-4] [c13-2-4-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Descriptive Text > Pop-up Link (img)	Enter link items. C ^a Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

 * This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

[c13] Icon Link

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c13-3-1] [c13-3-1-rwd] *1	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Pop-up Window Options	Enter link items. (open in new window at normal size) 급 Enter link items. (open in new window, enlarged) 급 Enter link items. (open in new window; pseudo-target="_blank") 급
[c13-3-2] [c13-3-2-rwd] *1	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Pop-up Window Options	Enter link items. (open in new window at normal size) C ³ Enter link items. (open in new window, enlarged) C ³ Enter link items. (open in new window; pseudo-target="_blank") C ³
[c13-3-3] *2	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Pop-up Link (img)	Enter link items. C ³
[c13-3-4] *2	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Pop-up Link (img)	Enter link items. 😅

*1 This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

- *2 The variation module for responsive design can be applied.
- Tip

•The following pop-up window options are available:

Open in a new window at normal size.	Uses a link to a fixed-width pop-up window.
Open in a new window, enlarged.	Specifies a larger window size than described above.
Open in a new window, simulates target="_blank".	Pattern for window of unspecified size. The pop-up window size will match the size of the parent window.

[c13] Icon Link

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c13-4-1] [c13-4-1-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Right-aligned > Download	XXXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) d
[c13-4-2] [c13-4-2-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Right-aligned > Download	XXXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) d
[c13-5-1] [c13-5-1-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Right-aligned > PDF	XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖥
[c13-5-2] [c13-5-2-rwd] *	Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Right-aligned > PDF	XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🖥

 * This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

[c13] Icon Link

Enter link items. (open in new window) C Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com. XXXXXXX Go to input form page

· Enter list items.

Link Item > Important Link **>**

XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes) Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes) Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

Display icon links as panel-type links, which are easy to use on smartphones and tablets.

How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[c13-1-1-rwd] Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Change to a panel type at 767 or fewer pixels

Display on a PC screen

Display on a mobile-phone screen

Basic module [c13-1-1] Icon Link > Text

Enter link items. (open in new window) 🗗 Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx com. 🖂 XXXXXXXX Go to input form page XXXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes) 🛢

XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes)

Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)

Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)

Size 90%

• Enter list items.

Variation module for responsive design	
[c13-1-1-rwd] Icon Link > Text Size 90% > Change t a panel type at 767 or few pixels	
Enter link items. (open in new window)	ď
Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com.	
XXXXXXX Go to input form page	٢
XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes)	
XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes)	æ
Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)	4)
Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)	
Enter list items.	
Link Item	>
Important Link	Ð

HIT/	4C	HI
Inspire	the	Next

[c13] Icon Link	Variation module for responsive design	
Continued from previous page		
 If you want to change to tags to enclose the list. 	a panel-type link list when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle"> and <!--</td--></div>	
 If you want to display a Basic module: 	order line at the top and bottom of the link list, additionally specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for the class.	
<li class="Mail"><a href="mailto
<li class=" inquiry"=""><a href="\$lin
<li class=" pdf"=""><a <br="" href="\$link\$"><li class="Download"><a href="
<li class=" sound"=""><a href="\$lin
<li class=" sound"=""><a href="\$lin
<li class=" movie"=""><a href="\$lin
<li class=" list"="">Enter list items. Link Item< <li class="List">Enter list items. Link Item< <li class="Important"><a <="" a="" href="\$link\$">	>	

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section">

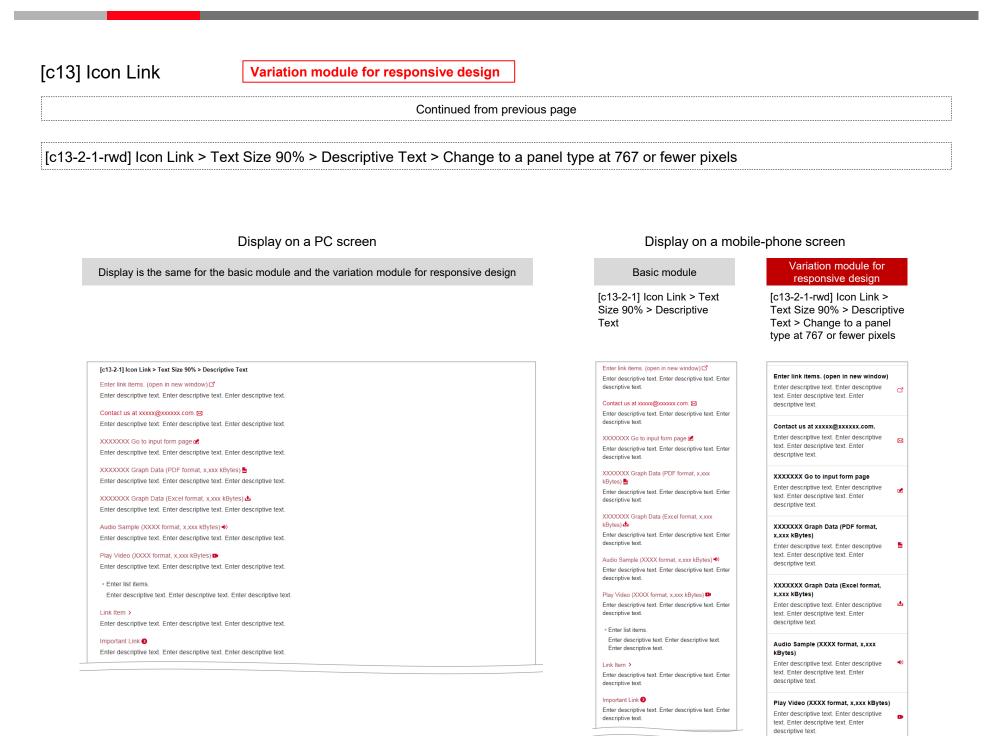
- <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet">
- li class="NewWin">Enter link items. (open in new window)
- class="Mail">Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxx.com.

- li class="Movie">Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)
- class="List">Enter list items.
- Link Item
- class="Important">Important Linkclass="Bottom">Internal Link

</div><!--/ResponsiveLinkListStyle-->

</div><!--/Section-->





- If you want to change to a panel-type link list when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the list.
- If you want to display a border line at the top and bottom of the link list, additionally specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for the class.
- If there are many <dt> and <dd> tags, use the <dl class="LinkListStyle1"> and </dl> tags to enclose each list item.

Continued on next page

.

Ø

Enter list item here.

Link Item

Important Link

Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive

text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.

[c13] Icon Link

Variation module for responsive design

Rasic module

Basic module:
<div class="Section"></div>
<dl class="LinkListStyle1"></dl>
<pre><dt class="NewWin">Enter link items. (open in new window)</dt></pre>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="Mail">Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxx.com </dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="Inguiry">XXXXXXX Go to input form page</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="Pdf">XXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<pre><dt class="Download">XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx</dt></pre>
kBytes) <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="Sound">Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt>
<pre><dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd></pre> //d>
<dt class="Movie">Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="List">Enter list items.</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt>Link Item</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<pre><dt class="Important">Important Link</dt></pre>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
<dt class="Bottom">Internal Link</dt>
<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>
/Section

Continued from previous page

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section">

<div class="ResponsiveLinkListStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet">

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="NewWin">Enter link items. (open in new window)</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd> </dl>

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Mail">Contact us at xxxxx@xxxxxx.com.</dt>

<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</d> </dl>

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Inquiry">XXXXXXX Go to input form page</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</d>

</dl> <dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Pdf">XXXXXXX Graph Data (PDF format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Download">XXXXXXX Graph Data (Excel format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</d> </dl>

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Sound">Audio Sample (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>

</dl> <dl class="LinkListStyle1">

</dl>

<dt class="Movie">Play Video (XXXX format, x,xxx kBytes)</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>

</dl> <dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="List">Enter list items.</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>

</dl> <dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt>Link Item</dt>

<dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd>

</dl> <dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Important">Important Link</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd> </dl>

<dl class="LinkListStyle1">

<dt class="Bottom">Internal Link</dt> <dd>Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.</dd> </dl>

</div><!--/ResponsiveLinkListStyle--> </div><!--/Section-->

[c14] Data Table

Used to organize information in a table: for example, tables of numeric values or specifications.

\land Important

•Do not use this module solely to improve the layout.

Implementation

Position Left-a	ligned in the content area	Left-aligned in the content area
Text Size		83%
Cell Background	Header (Up to two headers can appear in the same row or column.)	Gray #F2F2F2: Outer cells #F8F8F8 : Inner cells
Color	Data	White (#FFFFF)

●If the sample HTML code is used, do not modify these settings.

•When creating complex tables (with multiple headers, for example), ensure accessibility by clarify the relationship of the headers and other cells.

• Although the sample HTML code addresses only 2 x 2 table modules, the code can be modified to add or remove rows or columns or to specify table widths.

•When captions are hidden

- Rather than deleting caption tags from the HTML code, use the [c14-1-1] Data Table module.

Rules on Inserting Content Area Modules into Table Cells

- •Use the following modules to insert body text, lists, or other content area modules into table cells:
- -[c3-1-2] Text > Text Size 83%
- -[c3-2-2] Text > Right-Aligned > Text Size 83%
- -[c5] Image
- -[c6-2-1] Image + Text > Image on Right > Text Size 83%
- -[c6-2-2] Image + Text > Image on Left > Text Size 83%
- [c7-1-2] Bulleted List > Text Size 83%
- [c7-2-2] Bulleted List > Text Size 83% > With Descriptive Text
- -[c8-1-2] Numbered List > Text Size 83%
- -[c8-2-2] Numbered List > With Marker > Text Size 83%
- -[c11-1-2] Link List > Text Size 83%
- -[c11-2-2] Link List > Right-Aligned > Text Size 83%
- -[c11-3-2] Link List > Descriptive Text > Text Size 83%
- [c11-4-2] Link List > Lower-Level Items > Text Size 83%
- [c11-5-1] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 60 Pixels*
- [c11-5-2] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 120 Pixels*
- [c11-5-3] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 180 Pixels*
- -[c11-5-4] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text > Thumbnail: 230 Pixels*
- -[c11-7-2] Link List > Horizontal > Text Size 83%
- -[c12-1] Menu Button > Vertical
- [c12-2] Menu Button > Horizontal
- -[c12-7-1] Menu Button > Individual
- -[c13-1-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83%
- -[c13-2-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Descriptive Text
- -[c13-3-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Pop-up Window Options
- -[c13-3-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Pop-up Link (img)
- -[c13-4-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Right-Aligned > Download
- [c13-5-2] Icon Link > Text Size 83% > Right-Aligned > PDF
- [c15] Plug-in Download Description
- -[c17] Emphasis

* Only the 83% modules of each module available can be used for the descriptive text area of [c11-5] Link List > Thumbnail + Descriptive Text.

Tip

- •As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c14] Data Table.
- •In the new modules since class renaming, an adjustment was made to the wide lower margin created when an [c11-1-2] Link List > Text Size 83% module was inserted into a cell.
- •You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the adjusted design, you must switch to the new modules.

6. Content Area Modules: [c14] Data Table

[c14] Data Table

Continued from previous page

Module

Madula ID	Madula Nama					A	
Module ID	Module Name					Арре	earance
[c14-1-1]	Data Table						
[c14-1-1-rwd-1] * [c14-1-1-rwd-2] *				Header	1	Header	
[c14-1-1-rwd-3] *		Heade		Data table of unspe table width.		Content modules other that and data tables may be ins	n content navigation systems, headings, erted.
		Heade		Data table of unspe table width.		Content modules other that and data tables may be ins	n content navigation systems, headings, erted.
[c14-1-2]	Data Table > Width: 100% > With Captions	Enter ca	ption t	iext.			
				Header		Header	
			er	Data table of unspecified table width.		Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	
		Heade	er	Data table of unspe table width.		Content modules other that and data tables may be ins	n content navigation systems, headings, erted.
[c14-2-3]	Data Table > Width: 100% > Multiple Headers						
		Heade	er 1	Header 1	Header 1		Header 1
		Heade	er 1	Header 2	Header 2		Header 2
		Heade	er 1	Header 2	Data goes here	e. Data goes here.	Data goes here. Data goes here.
[c14-3-1]	Data Table > Top - aligned						
				Header		Header	
		Heade	er	Data table of unsp e	ecified table wic	Ith. Enter list items. E	nter list items. Enter list items. ≯
		Heade	er	Data table of unsp e	ecified table wid	Ith. Enter list items. E	nter list items. Enter list items. >

* This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

6. Content Area Modules: [c14] Data Table



[c14] Data Table

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

Change the arrangement of a data table to vertical so that headings are easy to view. If the width of a table or cells is specified, the table is displayed as a pop-up table.

How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[c14-1-1-rwd-1] Data Table > Change to a vertical arrangement at 767 or fewer pixels

• If you want to change the arrangement of headings to vertical when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveTableStyle1"> and </div> tags to enclose the table.

←	←Display on a PC screen							\succ Display on a mobile-phone screen —							
	995 or more pixels 994 to 768 pixels						767 to 580 pixels 579 to 400 pixels				399 or fewer				
	Display is the same for the basic module and the variation module for responsive design									Basic	nodul	e			
						[c	14-	1-1] D	ata Table						
	Header Data table of unspecified	Header Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings,		Header Data table of	Header Content modules other than content navisation			Header Data table of	Header Content modules other than content navigation		Header Data table of	Header Content modules other than content		Header	Header Content modules
Header	table width.	and data tables may be inserted.	в	ader unspecified table width.	systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Hoader	unspecified table width.	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted	Hea	width.	navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Header Unspecific	d systems, headings,
Header	Data table of unspecified table width	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	в	Data table of unspecified table	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be		Header	Data table of unspecified table	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data lables may be meeted.	Hea	Data table of unspecified table width.	Content modules offer than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.			and data tables may be inserted.
				width.	inserted.			widh.						Header Unspecifi table wid	d navigation

Variation module for responsive design

[c14-1-1-rwd-1] Data Table > Change to a vertical arrangement at 767 or fewer pixels

Horizontal heading 1	Horizontal heading 1	Horizontal heading 1
Vertical heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width.	Vertical heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width.	Vertical heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width.
Vertical heading 2 Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Vertical heading 2 Content modules other han content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Vertical heading 2 Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted
Horizontal heading 2	Horizontal heading 2	
Versical heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width	Vertical heading 1 Data lable of unspecified table width.	Horizontal heading 2 Vertical heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width.
Vertical heading 2 Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Vertical heading 2 Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Vertical heading 2 Content modules other than content marighten systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted

Note: If a data table is complicated, be careful because it might not be correctly arranged vertically.

Note: If the headings are not in the uppermost row and in the leftmost column, the table is not correctly displayed.

[c14] Data Table

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page
Basic module:
<div class="Section"></div>
<able class="Data ratio city"></able>
<pre>stpoint_initiation option option </pre>
-
Header
Header
Header
Data table of unspecified table width .
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
Header
Data table of unspecified table width .
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
/Section

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"> <div class="ResponsiveTableStyle1"> <caption>Enter caption here.</caption> Vertical heading 1 Vertical heading 2 Horizontal heading 1 Data table of unspecified table width. Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted. Horizontal heading 2 Data table of unspecified table width. Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted. </div> </div><!--/Section-->

6. Content Area Modules: [c14] Data Table

c14] Data Table	Variation module for resp	oonsive design			
		Continued from p	evious page		
14-1-1-rwd-2] Data Tabl	e > Change to a pop-up type a	it 767 or fewer p	ixels		
tags to enclose all	ata table to the pop-up type when of the content. Use the <div class<br="">div> tags to specify the data table</div>	="LinkSet"> and • e.	tags to specify the l	ink source list, and u	se the <div< th=""></div<>
995 or 1	Display on a PC screen nore pixels 994 to	768 pixels	767 to 580 pixels	a mobile-phone scree 579 to 400 pixels	399 or fewer pixel
	ame for the basic module and the variatio				
	responsive design		E	asic module	
			[c14-1-1] Data Table		
Plaster Header Native Bas state of exergenting of exercises shown and data balan sets the exercise. Native Bas state of exercises of exercises shown and data balan sets the exercises. Native Bas state of exercises of exercises shown and data balan sets the exercises.	as content sequelitor typesse, baseloge, method:	values after the context any plane matrice, and calculate any is a second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the headings, and data failers may be	Packar Handre Eine sin eff vache wahn Contror machine sin of the caration anageties appender sin anageties appender sin anageties wahn Contror machine sin anageties appender sin anageties appender sin anageties wahn Hondre Weiter Contror machine sin anageties appender sin anageties wahn Contror machine sin anageties appender sin anageties weiters. Insettings and data tables may be maneted	Native Heads' Native Oppliated # Compliated #<	Mathe Mathe Name Annu hur du server du server du server du server du serv
				lule for responsive design	
			[c14-1-1-rwd-2] Data Table > fewer pixels		ype at 767 or
			Notice Notice I heading 1 Notice I heading 2 Notice II Data Using variance/Marc Control meadure due that has not for some of some of the sound of the s	Vester heating 1 Vester heating 1 Norquest 4 Brist bird of wavestfeld Control models of the Sanding und data the Sanding Under Sanding und data the Sanding Under Sanding Un	Victor I want of the second se
asic module:					
div class="Section"> table class="TableStyle1"> caption>Enter caption here.tr> th scope="col"> th scope="col">Vertical heading	1				
h scope="col">Vertical heading tr> r> h scope="row">Horizontal head d>Data table of unspe					
	content navigation systems, headings, an	d data tables may be	inserted.		
th scope="row">Horizontal head td>Data table of unspected>Content modules other than t/r>		d data tables may be	inserted.		

</div><!--/Section-->

Continued on next page

HITACHI

Inspire the Next

[c14] Data Table

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page
Variation module for responsive design:
<div class="Section"></div>
<pre><div class="ResponsiveTableStyle2"></div></pre>
<div class="LinkSet"></div>
<l< td=""></l<>
class="NewWin">View table
<div class="TableSet"></div>
<caption>Enter caption here.</caption>
Vertical heading 1
Vertical heading 1
Horizontal heading 1
>td>Data table of unspecified table width .
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
Horizontal heading 2
Data table of unspecified table width .
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
/Section

[c14-1-1-rwd-3] Data Table > Change to a pop-up type at 994 or fewer pixels (used when the width of the table or cells is fixed)

• If you want to change a data table to the pop-up type when the screen width is 994 or fewer pixels, use the <div class="ResponsiveTableStyle3"> and </div> tags to enclose all of the content. Use the <div class="LinkSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the link source list, and use the <div class="TableSet"> and </div> tags to specify the data table.

C Display on a PC screen						→ Display on a mobile-phone screen									
995 or more pixels			99	4 to 768 pixels			767 to	o 580 pixels	5	79 to 4	400 pixels	399 c	or few	er pixels	
Display is the same for the basic module and the variation module for responsive							I	Basic module							
	design	[c1	4-1-1]	Data Table			No. 1999			Mender	Header				
Header Header Data table of unspecified table width.	Header Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tooles may be meeted.	Header	Header Data table of unspecified table width.	Header Content modules other than content ravigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Header	Pleader Data table of unspecified table width.	Newder Content modules other than content navigation systems, hexadings, and data tables may be insorted.	Heads	Data table of unspecified table width.	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Hea	Data table of unspecified table width	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings,	
Header Data table of unspecified table width.	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be insented	Header	Data table of unspecified table width	Content modules other than content ravigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Header	Data table of unspecified table width.	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	Head	outs table of unspecified table width.	Content modules other than content navgation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Data table of	and data tables may be inserted. Content modules other than content navigation	
												Hea	der unspecified table width.	navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.	

Variation module for responsive design

[c14-1-1-rwd-3] Data Table > Change to a pop-up type at 994 or fewer pixels (used when the width of the table or cells is fixed)

Vev table C				View table Cf]	View table of		View table Cf			
HITACHI Inquire the Meet				HITACHI Ingene the Newl		×		HITACHI Inpire the fixed		×		HIDIOHI Ingite the field	×
	Vertical heading 1	Vertical heading 2			Vertical heading 1	Vertical heading 2			Vertical heading 1	Vertical heading 2			Vertical heading 1
Horizontal heading 1	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Horizontal heading 1	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels)	Content modules other than content navigatio headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Horizontal heading 1	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).	Content modules of headings, and dat		Horizontal heading 1	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).
Horizontal heading 2	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Horizontal heading 2	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).	Content modules other than content navigatio headings, and data tables may be inserted.		Horizontal heading 2	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).	Content modules of headings, and dat		Horizontal heading 2	This data table has a fixed table width (720 pixels).

[c14] Data Table

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page
Basic module:
<div class="Section"></div>
<caption>Enter caption here.</caption>
Vertical heading 1
Vertical heading 2
Horizontal heading 1
Data table of unspecified table width .
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
>
scope="row">Horizontal heading 2
Cit scope - row > nonzonial neading z
Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
/Section

Variation module for responsive design:

	<div class="Section"></div>
	<div class="ResponsiveTableStyle3"></div>
	<div class="LinkSet"></div>
	<l< td=""></l<>
	li class="NewWin">View table
	<div class="TableSet"></div>
	<caption>Enter caption here.</caption>
	!
	Vertical heading 1
	Vertical heading 2
	Horizontal heading 1
	Data table of unspecified table width .
	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
	Horizontal heading 2
	Data table of unspecified table width .
	Content modules other than content navigation systems, headings, and data tables may be inserted.
	/Section
_	



[c15] Plug-in Download Description

Used when providing data that requires users to install various browser plug-ins (such as Adobe Reader) for content access.

The module provides links to plug-in download pages for users who need plug-ins.

\land Important

•Keep in mind that plug-ins may be renamed and link targets changed when developers update them or in other circumstances.

If so, modify the code as needed, based on instructions from the plug-in developers.

• This advice also applies when using plug-ins not discussed in this publication. Modify the code as needed, based on instructions from the plug-in developers.

Implementation

•Samples for the following plug-ins are provided. Use the sample HTML code as-is, without modification. •Adobe Reader

·Windows Media Player

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c15-1]	Plug-in Download Description > Adobe Reader	In order to read a PDF file, you need to have <u>Adobe Acrobat Reader</u> installed in your computer.
[c15-2]	Plug-in Download Description > Windows Media Player	In order to view a Windows Media file, you need to have <u>Windows Media® Player</u> installed in your computer.

[c16] Box

Used to organize content or related links that require special emphasis. May be used for a wide range of purposes and applications.

\land Important

- •Although no rules limit the number of boxes on a page, excessive use or use lacking adequate organization will undermine the original purpose of highlighting specific content, and pages may look overly complex.
- •h2, h3, and h4 modules are available for Box > Patterns A and B. When using these patterns in a content area or in other ways, use the h2, h3, or h4 modules suited to the information structure in question.

Implementation

Position

•In content areas and below vertical local navigation menus

■Heading

•Links may be included, if desired.

■Images

- •Images in boxes can be hyperlinked, if desired.
- ●Images can be added directly above boxes.
- \bullet When adding images directly above boxes, positioning in the site area is advisable.

Examples of Incorrect Applications

With [cc2] 3 Columns (For 3+1 Grid Layout) or [cc3] 4 Columns (For 4 Grid Layout), do not insert a box in the leftmost column for navigation or links to related information.



[c16] Box

Continued from previous page

(For Reference) Box Options and Main Applications

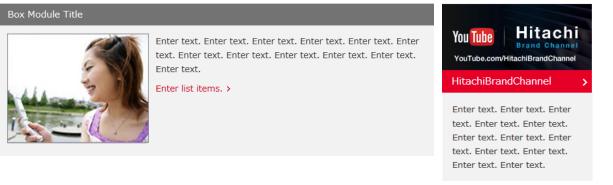
•The following applications are assumed for the box options.

[Pattern A: Emphasizing high-priority content]

• Boxes can be useful for introducing content, products, or services you want to highlight. They can be used to organize links to new information, for example.

Links to information of interest in the content area

Links to information of interest in the site area



[Pattern B: Emphasizing regular content]

• Boxes can also be useful for introducing and providing links to products or services that deserve special emphasis throughout the site.

Dividing the content area into two columns, each with links to products or services Links to information of interest in the site area

Box Module Title

Enter text. Enter text.

Box Module Title

Enter text. Enter text.

Box Module Title >

Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text.

Enter list items. >



[Pattern C: Isolating particular content in a box]

• Contact information, links to brochure download pages, brief articles, and so forth

Including contact links below content

Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Contact form > E-mail : xxxxxx@xxxxx.com > Frequently asked questions >

Posting news or announcements in the site area

Enter text. Enter text.

6. Content Area Modules: [c16] Box

[c16] Box

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c16-4-1-1]	Box > Pattern A	Box Module Title Enter text. Enter list items. Enter list items. S Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. > Enter list items. Enter list items. Solution >> Enter list items. Enter list items. >> Enter list items. Enter list items. >>> Enter list items. Enter list items. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
[c16-4-1-2]	Box > Pattern A > Image Above	230×100 Box Module Title Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > * Image size is 300 × 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.
[c16-4-2-1]	Box > Pattern A > Link in Heading	Box Module Title > Enter text. Ent
[c16-4-2-2]	Box > Pattern A > Link in Heading > Image Above	230×100 Box Module Title > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > * Image size is 300 × 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.

6. Content Area Modules: [c16] Box

[c16] Box

Continued from previous page

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c16-7-1-1]	Box > Pattern B	Box Module Title Enter text. Enter list items. Enter list items. Shere list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Shere list items. Shere list items. Shere list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Shere l
[c16-7-1-2]	Box > Pattern B > Image Above	
	J	230×100 Box Module Title Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
		* Image size is 300 × 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.
[c16-7-2-1]	Box > Pattern B > Link in Heading	Box Module Title > Enter text.
[c16-7-2-2]	Box > Pattern B > Link in Heading	230×100 Box Module Title > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
		* Image size is 300 × 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.
[c16-3-1-1]	Box > Pattern C (No Heading)	Enter text. Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. Enter list items. >> 120×800 Enter list items. Enter list items. >> Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text. Enter descriptive text.
[c16-3-1-2]	Box > Pattern C (No Heading) > Image Above	230×100 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > * Image size is 300 × 200 px when the website width is 1275 px.

[c17] Emphasis

Used to emphasize portions of body text.

\land Important

•To ensure accessibility, avoid emphasizing text solely by color. (Refer to the accessibility guidelines for detailed information.)

Implementation

Text Size: Bold

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c17]	Emphasis	Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text. Enter text.



[c18] Content Navigation Bar

Provides access to pages at the same level.	\rightarrow Navigation	P. 233

\land Important

•Be careful about including content navigation bars and vertical local navigation menus on the same page, which may give the page a complex appearance.

Implementation: Content Navigation Bar

- General Guidelines
- •Ensure that the length and number of items will fit on one line on a PC screen using the standard text size.
- •We recommend positioning the content navigation bar at the top of content areas to allow visitors to easily spot it at a first glance.
- •Images can be included, but only on top.

Section Top	Subsection 1 Subsection 2	Subsection 3	Subsection 4	I
	Indicates the	1		
Ĺ	current location.			

Background Color

Indication of Current Loo	Entire background of link portion is a different color.
---------------------------	---

Tip

- •Ensure consistency with site interfaces and design when modifying the appearance of these modules.
- •As of ver. 4.3, different class names are used for [c18] Content Navigation Bar.
- •With the new modules since class renaming, the design indicating the current location has been revised, as has the design during mouseover.
- •You can still use the modules used before class renaming. However, to use the revised design, you must switch to the new modules.



[c18] Content Navigation Bar

Continued from previous page

Module	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
ID			
[c18-1-1]	Content Navigation Bar		
		Section Top Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4	Section Top >
			Subsection 1 >
			Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 >
			Subsection 4
[c18-1-2-	Content Navigation Bar > Image > 4		
1]	Grid		
			965×300
		005-200	
		965×300	Section Top >
			Subsection 1
			Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 >
		Section Top Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4	Subsection 4
		* Image size is 1275 × 400 px when the website width is 1275 px.	
[c18-1-2-	Content Navigation Bar > Image > 3		
2]	Grid		700,000
			720×200
		720×200	Section Top >
			Subsection 1 >
			Subsection 2
		Section Top Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4	Subsection 3 > Subsection 4 >
		* Image size is 950 × 265 px when the website width is 1275 px.	



P. 236

[c19] Linear Navigation System

Used to implement access between the current page and a preceding or subsequent page with continuous content.

\rightarrow Navigation	
--------------------------	--

\land Important

- Do not include on homepages.
- •When including linear navigation systems on pop-up windows, use them for switching between images or similar operations. (Refer to the following examples.)

Implementation

- •This module is suitable for serial content, such as articles.
- General Guidelines
- •Linear navigation systems may be used in pop-up windows.
- •We recommend positioning this module at the bottom of the content area. It can also be positioned at the top.
- •For better accessibility, we also advise including phrases that clarify navigation, such as Previous Page and Next Page.
- •Avoid changes in navigation text solely for the sake of appearance, with no difference in meaning.



Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen			Display on a mobile-phone screen				
[c19]	Linear Navigation System								
		≪ First Page	< Previous Page	Next Page >	Last Page »	Page 2 of 36	F	'age 2 of 36	
							First Page	Last Page	»
							< Previous Page	Next Page	>



[c20] Internal Link

Used to help users avoid having to scroll through long pages and jump to various headings on the same page.

\rightarrow Navigation	P. 238

\land Important

•Do not include on homepages.

Implementation

- $\bullet \ensuremath{\mathsf{We}}$ recommend positioning internal links at the top of content areas.
- •Vertical or horizontal arrangements are available to suit the nature and number of links.

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c20-1]	Internal Link > Horizontal	Section 1 \odot Section 2 \odot Section 3 \odot
[c20-2]	Internal Link > Vertical	Section 1 ⊙ Section 2 ⊙ Section 3 ⊙

HITACHI Inspire the Next

[c21] Page Top Link

Used to help users avoid having to scroll through long pages and to provide a shortcut to the top of the current page.

\rightarrow Navigation	P. 239

Implementation

- •On long pages, we recommend adding page top links as needed after each section.
- •These links may be omitted from pages in which no scrolling would occur on screens at XGA resolution.

■Recommended Position

On long pages (such as pages that would require scrolling on XGA screens)	Include after content segments as appropriate.
--	--

Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c21-1]	Page Top Link	Page top ⊘

[c22] Panel Unit

Used as a menu on top pages of a category, for example, to access content at lower levels.

\land Important

•In the column module containing the panel unit, do not include [c16] Box.

•As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.

Implementation

- Heading Text Size: 96%
- •In addition to images and headings, text or lists can also be presented.
- •When the website width is 1275 px, widths of heading and image are 300 px, and the image size is 300 × 300 px.

■Headings

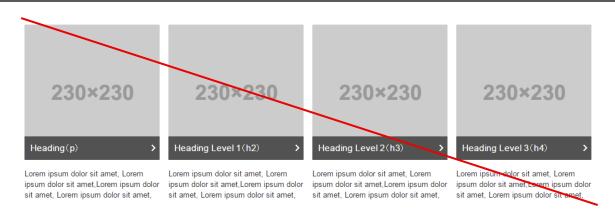
- •Use panel units with headings at the same level, when panel units are positioned next to each other.
- Display can flow into two rows.
- \bullet Headings can be hyperlinked.

Example of Desirable Panel Unit Usage



Headings in the row are at the same level

Example of Undesirable Panel Unit Usage



Headings in the row are at different levels

[c22] Panel Unit

Continued from previous page

Module

Module ID	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen (when displayed at 399 or fewer pixels)			
[c22-1-1-1] [c22-1-1-1-rwd] *1	Panel Unit > Heading Level 1 > 4 Grid	230×230 230×230 230×230 230×230 Heading Level 1 (h2) Heading Level 1 (h2) 230×230 Heading Level 1 (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor	230×230 Heading (h2) 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor			
[c22-1-1-2] [c22-1-1-2-rwd] *1	Panel Unit > Heading Level 1 > 3 Grid	230×230 230×230 Heading Level 1 (h2) Heading Level 1 (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum	230×230 Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.			
[c22-1-2-1] [c22-1-2-1-rwd] *1	Panel Unit > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid	230×230 230×230 230×230 230×230 230×230 Heading Level 1(h2) Heading Level 1(h2) Image: Comparison of the strength of the strengt of the strength of	Heading (h2) > 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230×230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.			
[c22-1-2-2] [c22-1-2-2-rwd] *1	Panel Unit > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid	230×230 230×230 Heading Level 1(h2) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lor	230+230 Heading (h2) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230+230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230+230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230+230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 230+230 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.			

* When the website width is 1275 px, widths of heading and image are 300 px, and the image size is 300 × 300 px.

*1 This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

Tip

•As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.

•Module IDs of h3 and h4 are as follows.

Heading Level 2 (h3)

- ●[c22-2-1-1] Panel Unit > Heading Level 2 > 4 Grid
- ●[c22-2-1-2] Panel Unit > Heading Level 2 > 3 Grid
- •[c22-2-2-1] Panel Unit > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid
- •[c22-2-2-2] Panel Unit > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

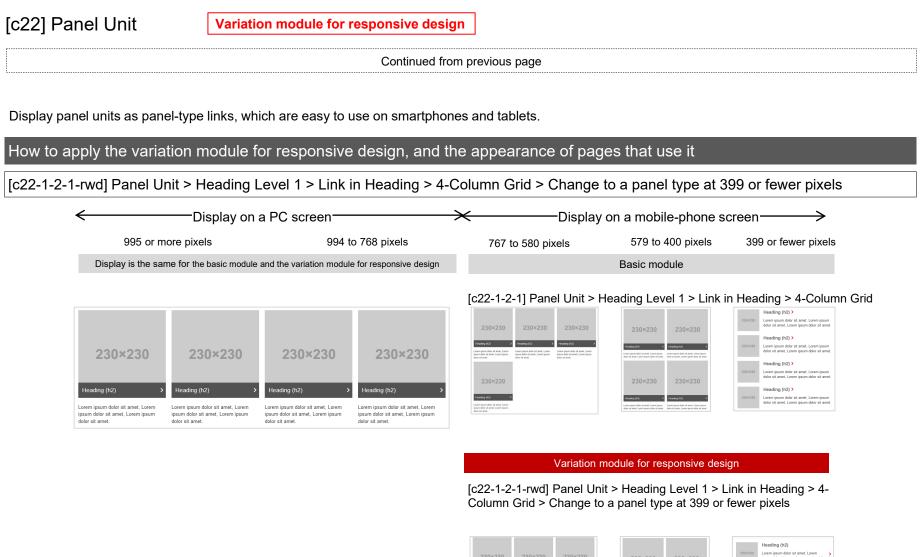
■ Heading Level 3 (h4)

- ●[c22-3-1-1] Panel Unit > Heading Level 3 > 4 Grid
- ●[c22-3-1-2] Panel Unit > Heading Level 3 > 3 Grid
- •[c22-3-2-1] Panel Unit > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid •[c22-3-2-2] Panel Unit > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 165

6. Content Area Modules: [c22] Panel Unit







Variation module for responsive design	
Continued from prev	ious page
I-type link list when the screen width is 767 or few	er pixels, use the tags <div class="ResponsivePanelStyle"> and </div>
	specify TopBorderSet and BottomBorderSet for <div< td=""></div<>
n/dummy/dummy_230x230.gif" width="230" height="230" alt=' k\$">Heading (h2)	
n/dummy/dummy_230x230.gif" width="230" height="230" alt= k\$">Heading (h2)	
n/dummy/dummy_230x230.gif" width="230" height="230" alt= k\$">Heading (h2)	
n/dummy/dummy_230x230.gif" width="230" height="230" alt= k\$">Heading (h2)	
	Continued from prev

Variation module for responsive design:

<pre><div class="Section"> <div class="ResponsivePanelStyle TopBorderSet BottomBorderSet"> <div class="ColumnSet ImgHeadingSet"> <div class="ColumnSet ImgHeadingSet"> <div class="Column1 FirstItem"> <div class="Column1 FirstItem"> <div class="Column1 FirstItem"> <div class="ImgHeadingStyle Link"> <div class="ImgHeadingSet"> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> <h2>Heading (h2)</h2></pre>
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
<div class="Column1"></div>
<div class="ImgHeadingStyle Link"> <div class="Title"><h2>Heading (h2)</h2></div> </div>
class="TextStyle2">Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
<div class="Column1"></div>
<div class="ImgHeadingStyle Link"> <div class="Title"><h2>Heading (h2)</h2></div> </div>
Class="TextStyle2">Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.
<div class="Column1"> <div class="ImgHeadingStyle Link"></div></div>
 <div class="Title"><h2>Heading (h2)</h2></div>
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. /ColumnSet
/Coldminoet /ResponsiveLinkListStyle /Section

[c23] Feature Unit

Used to present content or links that require special emphasis.

🛆 Important

•As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.

Implementation

- Available in two widths, with 4 grids or 3 grids:
- -Website width 965 px: with 4 grids (965 px) or 3 grids (720 px)
- -Website width 1275 px: with 4 grids (1275 px) or 3 grids (950 px)
- \bullet Image sizes for website width 965 px and wide size are the same.

•Headings can be hyperlinked.

•The speech balloon on the image (a triangular icon) is configured in the module. There is no need to configure the icon when preparing images.



[c23] Feature Unit

Continued from previous page Module Module ID Module Name Display on a PC screen Display on a mobile-phone screen [c23-1-1-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 1 > 4 Grid 482×280 ading Level 1 (h2) m ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum r sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, dolor sit amet Lorem ipsum 482×280 ils 🔉 Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. * The image size is 638 imes 370 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-1-1-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 1 > 3 Grid Heading Level 1 (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, 360×240 360×240 Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum do amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. * The image size is 475 imes 318 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-1-1-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid 482×280 Heading Level 1 (h2) > 482×280 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Heading (h2) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. * The image size is 638 imes 370 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-1-1-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid Heading Level 1 (h2) > 360×240 360×240 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolo sit amet. Heading (h2) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet 1 orem ipsum dolor sit amet * The image size is 475×318 px when the website width is 1275 px. Tip

As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.
Module IDs of h3 and h4 are as follows.

■ Heading Level 2 (h3)

- •[c23-1-2-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 2 > 4 Grid
- •[c23-1-2-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 2 > 3 Grid
- •[c23-1-2-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid
- •[c23-1-2-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

■ Heading Level 3 (h4)

- ●[c23-1-3-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 3 > 4 Grid
- ●[c23-1-3-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 3 > 3 Grid
- •[c23-1-3-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid
- •[c23-1-3-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Left > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

[c23] Feature Unit

Module Module ID Display on a PC screen Module Name Display on a mobile-phone screen [c23-2-1-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 1 > 4 Grid Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading Level 1 (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, 482×280 482×280 * The image size is 638×370 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-2-1-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 1 > 3 Grid Heading (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading Level 1 (h2) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 360×240 360×240 * The image size is 475×318 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-2-1-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading (h2) > Heading > 4 Grid Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading Level 1 (h2) > 482×280 Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, 482×280 ^r The image size is 638×370 px when the website width is 1275 px. [c23-2-1-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 1 > Link in Heading (h2) > Heading > 3 Grid Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. Heading Level 1 (h2) > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet. 360×240 360×240 * The image size is 475×318 px when the website width is 1275 px.

Continued from previous page

Tip

As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.
Module IDs of h3 and h4 are as follows.

- Heading Level 2 (h3)
 - •[c23-2-2-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 2 > 4 Grid
 - •[c23-2-2-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 2 > 3 Grid
 - •[c23-2-2-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid
 - •[c23-2-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 2 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

■ Heading Level 3 (h4)

- •[c23-2-3-1-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 3 > 4 Grid
- •[c23-2-3-1-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 3 > 3 Grid
- •[c23-2-3-2-1] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 4 Grid
- •[c23-2-3-2-2] Feature Unit > Image on Right > Heading Level 3 > Link in Heading > 3 Grid

6. Content Area Modules: [c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules

HITACHI Inspire the Next

[c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules

Variation module for responsive design

Intentionally display or hide modules regardless of the currently viewed environment.

How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[c24-1-r] Display > Display/hide modules when the screen width is 767 or fewer pixels

Display on a screen whose width is 768 or more pixels

Display > Visible when window width is 767 pixels or less

Display > Hidden when window width is 767 pixels or less

[This text is visible only when viewed while window width is 768 pixels or more, regardless of device.]

Display on a screen whose width is 767 or fewer pixels

Displays > Visible when window width is 767 pixels or less [This text Is visible only when viewed while window width 18 767 pixels or less, regardless of device.] Display > Hidden when window width is 767 pixels or less

If you want to display the module on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels, additionally specify ShowRWD for the class of the tag to be displayed.
If you want to hide the module on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels, additionally specify HideRWD for the class of the tag to be displayed.

■[c24-1-r-1] When displaying the module on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels

Basic module:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels regardless of the terminal.] </div><!--/Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels regardless of the terminal.]

■[c24-1-r-2] When hiding the module on screens whose width is 767 or fewer pixels

Basic module:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on screens whose width is 768 or more pixels regardless of the terminal.] </div><!--/Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on screens whose width is 768 or more pixels regardless of the terminal.]

6. Content Area Modules: [c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules



24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules	Variation module for responsive design
	rom previous page
24-2-r] Display > Display/hide modules when viewed on smartpho	nes
Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screer
Display on a PC screen Display > Visible when viewed from smartphones	Display on a mobile-phone screer Display > Visible when viewed from smartphones [This text is visible only when viewed from PCs, regardless of window width.]

• If you want to display the module when viewed on smartphones, additionally specify ShowSP for the class of the tag to be displayed.

• If you want to hide the module when viewed on smartphones, additionally specify HideSP for the class of the tag to be displayed.

■[c24-2-r-1] When displaying the module when viewed on smartphones

Basic module:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on smartphones/tablets regardless of the screen width.] </div><!-./Section-->

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section">

[This text is displayed only when viewed on smartphones/tablets regardless of the screen width.]
</div><!--/Section-->

■[c24-2-r-2] When hiding the module when viewed on smartphones

Basic module:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on PCs regardless of the screen width.] </div<=-/

Variation module for responsive design:

<div class="Section"> [This text is displayed only when viewed on PCs regardless of the screen width.] </div><!--/Section-->

6. Content Area Modules: [c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules



[c24] Specifying whether to display or hide modules

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

Module ID		Dianlay on a DC correct	Dianlay on a mahila nhana aayaan
	Module Name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
[c24-1-r1]	Display > Visible When Screen Width is 767 Pixels or Less		[This text is visible only when viewed while window width is 767 pixels or less, regardless of device.]
[c24-1-r2]	Display > Hidden When Screen Width is 767 Pixels or Less	[This text is visible only when viewed while window width is 768 pixels or more, regardless of device.]	
[c24-2-r1]	Display > Visible When Viewed from Smartphones		[This text is visible only when viewed from smartphones/tablets, regardless of window width.]
[c24-2-r2]	Display > Hidden When Viewed from Smartphones	[This text is visible only when viewed from PCs, regardless of window width.]	

Optional Module



[c25] Social Media Share Button

Used when including share buttons

▲Important

- •To use optional modules, you must load the common files for the optional modules in HTML pages.
- This module provides an area for social media share buttons. When using social media, include buttons that comply with the terms of use and specifications of each social media service.
- •Removed Google+ button from provided modules due to shutdown of Google+ services.

Optional Module Implementation

- General Guidelines
 - •Use share buttons by inserting them between and .
 - •Hide when JavaScript is disabled.

Background Color

 Use gray as the background color when positioned below a local navigation system.

[When Presented Below a Local Navigation System]

Category Subsection Level

Category Subsubsection 1

Subsubcategory 1

Subsubcategory 2

Subsubcategory 3

Subcategory 1

Subcategory 2

Subcategory 3 Subcategory 4

Category Subsubsection 2

Category Subsubsection 3

Category Subsubsection 4

👍 Like 0

in Share

[When Presented in the Content Area]

Page Title (h1) Enter subtitle.

Heading Level 1 (h2)

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

Heading Level 1 (h2)

300×200

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

Heading Level 1 (h2)

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.





Module ID	Module Name	Appearance
[c25-opt1]	Social Media Share Button	🖬 Like 0 in Share 💙 Tweet

[c26] Video Playing Unit



Used when including a video, as hosted on YouTube.

\rm Important

- •To use optional modules, you must load the common files for the optional modules in HTML pages.
- •This module provides an area for a video. Incorporate appropriate playback methods following video specifications.
- •h2, h3, and h4 modules are available for 4 grid and 3 grid video playing units. When using these patterns in a content area or in other ways, use the h2, h3, or h4 modules suited to the information structure in question.

Optional Module Implementation

- ■4 and 3 Grid Video Playing Unit
 - •A single module combining a video playback area with a title and description area
 - Available sizes:
 - -Website width 965 px: with 4 grids $(640 \times 360 \text{ px})$ or 3 grids $(480 \times 270 \text{ px})$
 - -Website width 1275 px: with 4 grids $(850 \times 480 \text{ px})$ or 3 grids $(650 \times 350 \text{ px})$
 - Enables playback of a single video.
 - Does not provide functionality for playback of a sequence of multiple videos.
 - •Present image and text alternatives when JavaScript is disabled.

[4/3 Grid Video Playing Unit with a YouTube Video]



■Video Playing Unit Light Box

- •Activated by clicking a thumbnail or text, this module displays a video playback area as a pop-up like window.
- The video size is fixed (853 × 480 px).
- Enables playback of a single video.
- Does not provide functionality for playback of a sequence of multiple videos.
- •Linked to the video when JavaScript is disabled.

[YouTube Video Presented in a Light Box]





[c26] Video Playing Unit Optional Module
Continued from previous page

Module Module ID Display on a PC screen Module Name Display on a mobile-phone screen [c26-opt1-1-1-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 1 > 4 Grid 640×360 640×360 Video title * The video size is 850 × 480 px for the wide size when the website width is 1275 px. [c26-opt1-1-1-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 1 > 4 Grid > With Text 640×360 640×360 * The video size is 850 × 480 px for the wide size when the website width is 1275 px. [c26-opt1-1-2-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 1 > 3 Grid 480×270 480×270 Video title * The video size is 650 × 350 px for the wide size when the website width is 1275 px. [c26-opt1-1-2-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 1 > 3 Grid > With Text 480×270 480×270 * The video size is 650 × 350 px for the wide size when the website width is 1275 px.

Tip

•As headings, h2, h3, and h4 modules are available. Use the module (h2, h3, or h4) suited to the information structure in question.

- Module IDs of h3 and h4 are as follows:
- Heading Level 2 (h3)
 - ●[c26-opt1-2-1-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 2 > 4 Grid
 - •[c26-opt1-2-1-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 2 > 4 Grid > With Text
 - •[c26-opt1-2-2-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 2 > 3 Grid
 - •[c26-opt1-2-2-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 2 > 3 Grid > With Text

■ Heading Level 3 (h4)

- ●[c26-opt1-3-1-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 3 > 4 Grid
- •[c26-opt1-3-1-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 3 > 4 Grid > With Text
- ●[c26-opt1-3-2-1] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 3 > 3 Grid
- •[c26-opt1-3-2-2] Video Playing Unit > Heading Level 3 > 3 Grid > With Text

[c26] Vide	eo Playing Unit Optional Module			
	Cor	ntinued from previous page		
Module				
Module ID	Module Name		Appearance	
[c26-opt2-1]	Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Image > Left-Aligned			
[c26-opt2-2]	Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Image > Centered		٥	
[c26-opt2-3]	Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Image > Right-Aligned			

[c26] Video Playing Unit **Optional Module** Continued from previous page Module Module ID Module Name Appearance [c26-opt3-1-1] Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Icon Link > Text Size 90% . Enter link items.Enter link items. [c26-opt3-1-2] Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Icon Link > Text Size 83% Enter link items.Enter link items. Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Icon Link > Right-Aligned > Text Size 90% [c26-opt3-2-1] Enter link items.Enter link items. Video Playing Unit > Light Box > Icon Link > Right-Aligned > [c26-opt3-2-2] Text Size 83% Enter link items.Enter link items.



7. Homepage

[t1] Homepage

- A homepage is the top-level page of a website.
- A website can have only one homepage.

Cautionary notes

- Any website with multiple pages must have a homepage.
- When using a 4 grid layout (without a global navigation module), you must provide links on the homepage to lower-level pages equivalent to those in the global navigation module.
- You cannot use a local navigation module on a homepage.

Implementation

• There are <u>three styles</u> of homepage.

Brand images

- Brand images are optional on homepages.
- The headings immediately below the brand image provide links equivalent to those in the global navigation module, and can also be used as a shortcut to website content.

		/ // N									
Γ	Brand im	age (optional)									
								HITACHI Inspire the Next		🖉 Custom item 1 Region / L	anguage 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search
Inspire the Next		💁 Custom item 1 🕀 Region / La	anguage 🖾 Contact Us 📿 Search	Inspire the Next		🖉 Custom item 1 💮 Region	Language 🖾 Contact Us 📿 Search	Site Name			
Site Name		Section 1 Section	on 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	Site Name		Section 1 Se	tion 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5				
			Box Module Title Enter Init Bens, > Enter Init Bens, > Enter Init Bens, >								
/ 1st level section t	title 1st level section title	1st level section title									
Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame	et, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >						1st level section	title 1st level section title	1st level section title	1st level section title
Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >		1st level sect			1st level section title	Lorem ipsum dolor sit am Lorem ipsum dolor sit am		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame	et, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >		Lorem lpsum dolor s Lorem ipsum dolor s			Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit am		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
				Lorem ipsum dolor s			Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit am		Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
1st level section t	title			Lorem ipsum dolor s			Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit am	et, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >
am	rem Ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem Ipsum dolor sit net,Lorem Ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem Ipsum do rem Ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem Ipsum dolor sit	lor sit amet, two >		Lorem ipsum dolor s		amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	1st level section			
am Oct. 12, 2014 Lor	net,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum do rrem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit net,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum do	lor sit amet, see > amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit		Oct. 14, 2014	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ips dolor sit amet,	m dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lo m dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lo		de Lo de	rem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit hor sit amet, ess > irem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit hor sit amet, ess > rem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit	amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lore	m ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum
o 🗘 🗖 🖸	in		Sitemap Update History Contact Us	Oct. 12, 2014	dolor sit amet, More > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ips dolor sit amet, >	m dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lo	em ipsum dolor sit amet, Lorem ipsum		ilor sit amet, >	amer, coren i pour doror sir amer, core	mpsam door sir amer, corem psam
Hitachi Global Website							_				
D Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reso	arved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy	000	(i) in		Sitemap Update History Contact Us	💟 😯 🗖 🧿			Sitemap Update History Contact Us
				- · ·				Hitachi Global Website			
				Hitachi Global We				© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights r	eserved		Terms of Use Privacy Policy
				© Heachi, List. 1994, 2021. Al	rights reserved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy				
	3+1 gri	d layout			4 grid layout			4 gi	rid layout		
					(with global	navigation mod	ule)	(wit	hout global nav	vigation modu	ule)

The following pages explain, in detail, the implementation of each homepage style.

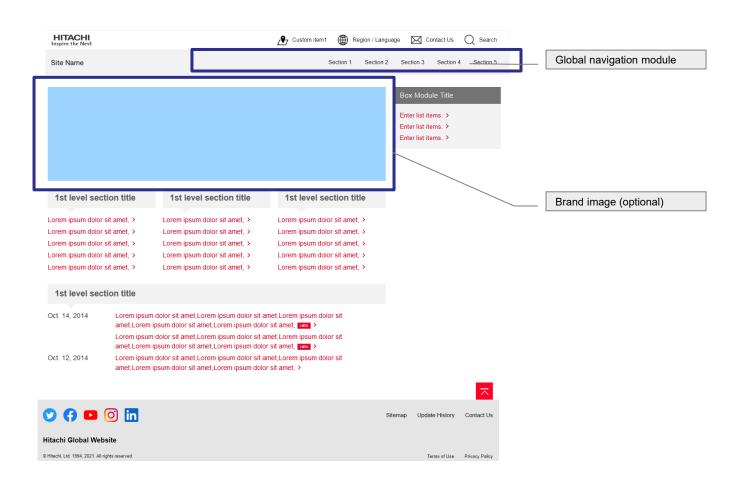
[t1-1] Homepage (for 3+1 grid layout)

This homepage style is intended for websites that adopt a 3 grid layout. This style of homepage must include a global navigation module.

Implementation

Branding area (homepage only)

• For detailed specifications of brand images, see [t2] Brand image (P184).



[t1-2] Homepage (for 4 grid layout with global navigation module)

This homepage style is intended for websites that adopt a 4 grid layout. Use this style when you want the homepage to include a global navigation module.

Cautionary notes

• This 4 grid layout (with global navigation module) is the standard style for microsites (the websites of individual offices and Group companies).

Implementation

Branding area (homepage only)

• For detailed specifications of brand images, see [t2] Brand image (P184).

HITACHI Inspire the Next			🖉 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Lar	iguage 🔀 Contact Us	Q Search	
Site Name			Section 1 Section	2 Section 3 Section	4 Section 5	Global navigation module
						Brand image (optional)
1st level section	n title	1st level section title	1st level section title	1st level section	on title	-
Lorem ipsum dolor sit a Lorem ipsum dolor sit a Lorem ipsum dolor sit a Lorem ipsum dolor sit a Lorem ipsum dolor sit a	amet, > amet, > amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor si Lorem ipsum dolor si Lorem ipsum dolor si Lorem ipsum dolor si Lorem ipsum dolor si	t amet, > t amet, > t amet, >	
1st level section	n title					
	dolor sit amet,	NEW >	met,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem met,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem			
Oct. 12, 2014		olor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit a	met,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem	ipsum dolor sit amet,Lore	m ipsum	
• • •	0 in			Sitemap Update Hist	ory Contact Us	
Hitachi Global Webs	site					
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rig	ghts reserved.			Terms of I	Jse Privacy Policy	

[t1-3] Homepage (for 4 grid layout without global navigation module)

This homepage style is intended for websites that adopt a 4 grid layout. You can omit the global navigation module from this style of homepage.

Cautionary notes

• You can use this 4 grid layout (without global navigation module) for microsite homepages. In this case, you must include links equivalent to the global navigation module below the brand image.

Implementation

Branding area (homepage only)

• For detailed specifications of brand images, see [t2] Brand image (P184).

HITACHI Inspire the Next			Custom item1	Region / Langu	lage 🖂	Contact Us (Q Search
Site Name							
1st level sect	ion title	1st level section title	1st level se	ection title	1st le	vel section	title
Lorem ipsum dolor s Lorem ipsum dolor s Lorem ipsum dolor s Lorem ipsum dolor s Lorem ipsum dolor s	sit amet, > sit amet, > sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, > Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, >	Lorem ipsum dol Lorem ipsum dol Lorem ipsum dol Lorem ipsum dol Lorem ipsum dol	lor sit amet, > lor sit amet, > lor sit amet, >	Lorem ips Lorem ips Lorem ips	um dolor sit ar um dolor sit ar um dolor sit ar um dolor sit ar um dolor sit ar	met, > met, > met, >
1st level sect	ion title						
Oct. 14, 2014	dolor sit amet	dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit a					
Oct. 12, 2014		dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit a	met,Lorem ipsum do	lor sit amet,Lorem ip	sum dolor si	t amet,Lorem i	ipsum
00	0 in				Sitemap	Update History	Contact Us
Hitachi Global Web	osite						
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All	rights reserved.					Terms of Use	Privacy Policy

Fixed position

This area is used to present high-quality and sophisticated photographs and images to increase the appeal of the website from a branding perspective. Position this element between the site identity and the content area.

Cautionary notes

- Do not use a [c5] Image element (P102) in place of a brand image.
- When using a brand image, make sure that the image does not clash with the color palette specified by the Hitachi Brand Management Rules (e.g., Inspire Red and Inspire Grey). The image must not negatively impact the look and feel of the page.
- Take care not to use low-quality photographs or ill-conceived images.
- If a website features a photograph or image that could reflect poorly on the Hitachi Group brand, the Global Brand Communication Division or administrative department might contact you with recommendations on how you might improve it.

Implementation

Guidelines

- The decision about whether to include a brand image can be made on a site-by-site basis.
- You can also incorporate animation and video content into brand images.

Link

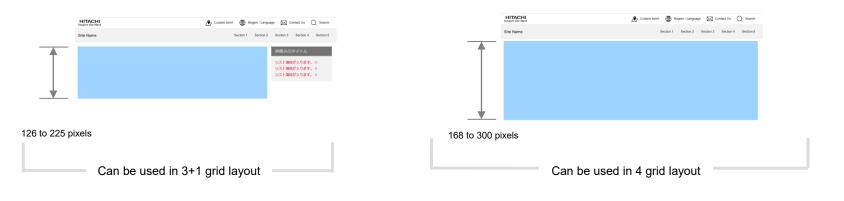
- The brand image can link to another page.
- When adding a link to the brand image, specify the link in the tag for the whole image. This rule does not apply when assigning multiple links to a brand image (P193).

■3+1 grid layout

- Position the brand image below the header.
- Image height
 - For websites 965 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 126 to 225 pixels.
 - For websites 1275 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 166 to 300 pixels.

4 grid layout

- Position the brand image below the header.
- Image height
 - For websites 965 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 168 to 300 pixels.
 - For websites 1275 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 220 to 400 pixels.



Supplementary notes

Using a brand image

- The brand image features prominently on the page. If used effectively, this element can convey your brand identity in a compelling way.
- You can omit the brand image altogether if, as illustrated by the undesirable example on P194, you are unable to prepare photos and images of sufficient quality.

Accessibility-

• See the Accessibility Guidelines. <u>https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Accessibility-Guideline.aspx</u>

Displaying brand images outside the page boundary

• You can display brand images beyond the page width. For details, see the description of the page width and background specifications on P16.

[t2] Brand image

Fixed position

Continued from previous page

Modules

Module ID	Module name	Display on a PC screen	Display on a mobile-phone screen
[t2-1] [t2-1-rwd] *	Brand image > 4 grid > Without global navigation module	Implicit the freed Implicit the freed Implicit the freed Implicit the freed Site Name Implicit the freed Implicit the freed	HITACHI C E Site Name Site Name Sypporting Duly Life Site Name Section Top Site Name Subsection 2 Site Site Name Subsection 3 Site Site Site Site Site Site Site Site
[t2-2] [t2-2-rwd] *	Brand image > 4 grid > With global navigation module	Implete the feed Implete the feed <td< td=""><td>HUTACH Image: Comporting Daily Life Stepporting Daily Life Image: Comporting Daily Life Subsection 1 > Subsection 1 > Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 > Subsection 4 > Respecting Daily Life > Subsection 1 > Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 > Subsection 4 >> Hadding Lawal 4 (her) Hermite Statements Heading Lawal 1 (hz) Enter Itsi I dems 3 Enter Itsi I dems 3 > Anticide Laward 1 (hz) Enter Itsi I dems 4</td></td<>	HUTACH Image: Comporting Daily Life Stepporting Daily Life Image: Comporting Daily Life Subsection 1 > Subsection 1 > Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 > Subsection 4 > Respecting Daily Life > Subsection 1 > Subsection 2 > Subsection 3 > Subsection 4 >> Hadding Lawal 4 (her) Hermite Statements Heading Lawal 1 (hz) Enter Itsi I dems 3 Enter Itsi I dems 3 > Anticide Laward 1 (hz) Enter Itsi I dems 4
[t2-3] [t2-3-rwd] *	Brand image > 3 grid	HTEACH: Image: Contact Us Seach Site Name Section 1 Section 2 Section 2 Section 2 Section 3 Section 5 Site Name Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 5 Section 5 Section 10 Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsection 3 Subsection 4 Section 4 H1-11 Homepage for 3-1 Grid Layout R1-11 Homepage for 3-1 Grid Layout Heading Level 1 (h2) Heading Level 1 (h2) Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2 Enter 1st terms 2	HITACH Image: Constraint of the field Site Name Site Name Subporting Daily Life Image: Constraint of the field of the fie

*: This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.



For a brand image, prepare two images (a background image and a text image). For PC screens, overlay the two images for display. For smartphone screens, display only the background image and use device fonts to format the text.

Creating a brand image

Create an existing brand image by separately creating a background image (JPEG format) and a text image (transparent PNG format).

Existing brand image	Background image (JPEG format)
Enter caption level 1 Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out more	Tout image (transport DNC formet)
	Text image (transparent PNG format)
	Enter caption level 1
	Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3
	Find out more >

How to apply the variation module for responsive design, and the appearance of pages that use it

[t2-3-rwd] Brand Image > 3 Grid > Separate text and image at 579 or fewer pixels

	Display or	n a PC screen		Dis	olay on a mobi	ile-phone screen	ו
Display is the sam	ne for the basic module a	and the variation modu	le for responsive design	Basic n	nodule	Variation m responsive	
				[t2-3] Brand Im	nage > 3 Grid	[t2-3-rwd] Brand Grid > Separate image at 579 or	e text and
				HITACHI Inspire the Next	Q 📃	HITACHI Inspire the Next	Q =
HITACHI nspire the Next		Location ⊕ Re	gion / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	Site Name		Site Name	
				Enter caption level 1 Enter caption level 2			
Enter caption level 1 Enter captio Enter caption level Find out more	3		Box Module Title Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter applies lead 3 Print and 2 Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	h2)	Enter caption level 1 Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out	
Enter captic		Heading Level 1 (h2)	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2)	3	Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list litems. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. >	3 Heading Level 1 (h2)		Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out Heading Level 1 (h	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	3 Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Heading Level 1 (I		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out Heading Level 1 (h Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	3 Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list Items. > Enter list Items. > Enter list Items. > Enter list Items. > Enter list Items. > Heading Level 1 (I Enter list Items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out Heading Level 1 (h Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	3 Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out Heading Level 1 (h Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	more >
Enter caption Enter caption level Find out more Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list Items. > Enter list Items. >	3 Heading Level 1 (h2) Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Heading Level 1 (I Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter caption level 2 Enter caption level 3 Find out Heading Level 1 (h Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	more

Continued on next page

[t2] Brand image

Variation module for responsive design

Continued from previous page

Create a brand image by separately creating a background image and a text image.

Fixed position

- Use the <div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the brand image.
- Use the <div class="ResponsiveTextSet"> and </div> tags to enclose text and buttons displayed when the screen width is 579 or fewer pixels.
- The modules that can be used are as follows:
- and : Text (size: 90%) is displayed.
- and : Text (size: 83%) is displayed.
- and : The text is enlarged.
- and : The text is enlarged and becomes bold.
- and : A button is displayed.

Note: If you add the TopBorderSet class for TextStyle1 or TextStyle2, a separator is displayed above the text.

Basic module:

Variation module for responsive design:

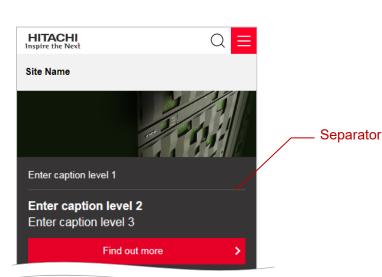
<div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle">

<img class="Img" src="/image/en/r5_dummy/dummy_branding2_rwd_img.jpg" alt="See the details of Hitachi ABC's IT solution Collaborative Innovation through Advanced IT" width="720"
height="200" />

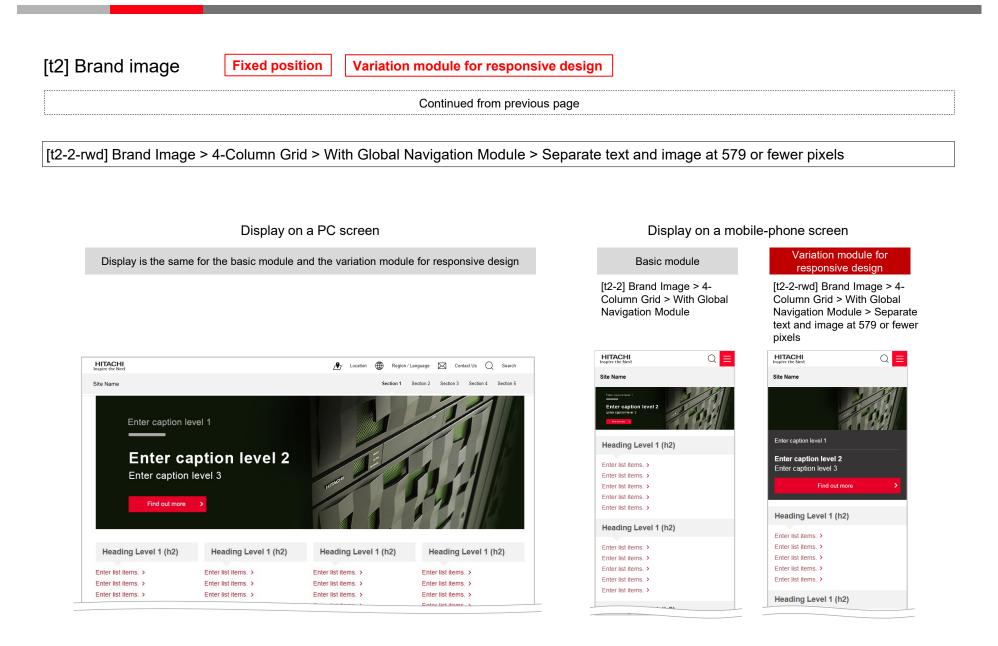
<li

See the details

</div> </div>



HITACHI Inspire the Next



• Create a brand image by separately creating a background image and a text image.

• Use the <div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the brand image.

• Use the <div class="ResponsiveTextSet"> and </div> tags to enclose text and buttons displayed when the screen width is 579 or fewer pixels.

- For details about the modules that can be used, see [t1-1-r] Homepage (for a 3+1-column grid layout).
- Create the brand image in the same way as [t1-1-r] Homepage (for a 3+1-column grid layout).

Basic module:

Variation module for responsive design:

<pre><div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle"> <pre>cp id="BrandingImgStyle2"></pre></div></pre>

<div class="ResponsiveTextSet"></div>
Enter caption level1
 Enter caption level2 Enter caption level3 Find out more
<pre> </pre>

HITACHI Inspire the Next

Brand image	Fixed positio	on Variation	n module for responsive design	gn	
			Continued from previous page		
1-rwdl Brand Image	e > 4-Column Grid	> Without Glob	al Navigation Module > Sep	arate text and image at	579 or fewer pixels
			<u></u>	<u></u>	
	Display on a	PC screen		Display on a mol	bile-phone screen
Display is the same	e for the basic module and	I the variation modu	le for responsive design	Basic module	Variation module for responsive design
				[t2-1] Brand Image > 4- Column Grid > Without Global Navigation Module	[t2-1-rwd] Brand Image > 4-Colum Grid > Without Global Navigation Module > Separate text and image
					at 579 or fewer pixels
HITACHI Inspire the Next		Location ⊕ R	egion / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	HITACHI Inspire the Next	HITACHI Inspire the Next
Site Name				Site Name	Site Name
Enter caption lev	vel 1	3	211	For capitor as 1 There capitor level 2 Exercisition level 2 There capitor 2 There capit	Enter caption level 1
Enter ca	ption level 2			Heading Level 1 (h2)	Enter caption level 2
Enter caption I				Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter caption level 3
Enter caption		HURACHI		Enter list items. >	Find out more >
Find out more	>			Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	
				Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Level 1 (h2)
					Enter list items. >
				Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >
Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Level 1 (h2)	Heading Level 1 (h2)	Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >
Enter list items	Enter list items	Enter liet items	Enter list items	Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >
Enter list items. > Enter list items. >		Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. > Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >	Heading Level 1 (h2)
		Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >	Heading Loval 4 (b2)	
	LING INSTITUTIS. /	_Inci not netito. /	Enternatinentis. Z	Heading Level 1 (h2)	
Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >	Enter list items. >		Enter list items. >

- Create a brand image by separately creating a background image and a text image.
- Use the <div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle"> and </div> tags to enclose the brand image.
- Use the <div class="ResponsiveTextSet"> and </div> tags to enclose text and buttons displayed when the screen width is 579 or fewer pixels.
- For details about the modules that can be used, see [t1-1-r] Homepage (for a 3+1-column grid layout).
- Create the brand image in the same way as [t1-1-r] Homepage (for a 3+1-column grid layout).

Basic module:

Variation module for responsive design:

- <div class="ResponsiveBrandingImgStyle">
-
-
- <div class="ResponsiveTextSet">
- Enter caption level1
- class="TextStyle2 TopBorderSet">Enter caption level2
Enter caption level3
- Find out more
- . </div> </div>

[t2] Brand image

Fixed position || Optional module

Cautionary notes

- When using an optional module, ensure that you also read the implementation instructions and cautionary notes associated with the basic modules.
- Use of optional modules requires common files for optional modules to be loaded from the HTML code.

Implementing optional modules

■Brand image with slideshow function

- This module displays multiple images in rotation.
- Controls appear automatically that allow the user to play or pause the slideshow and select a specific image.
- This module can only be used in a 4 grid layout.
- Image height
 - For websites 965 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 168 to 300 pixels.
 - For websites 1275 pixels wide: We recommend an image height in the range from 220 to 400 pixels.
- Each image displayed by this module must link to another page.
- There is no limit to the number of images in the slideshow. However, because the width of the controls varies with the number of images in the slideshow, make sure that the controls do not obscure the text in any brand image.
- In browsers with JavaScript disabled, the images are stacked vertically.

Supplementary notes

Using a brand image

- The brand image features prominently on the page. If used effectively, this element can convey your brand identity in a compelling way.
- You can omit the brand image altogether if, as illustrated by the undesirable example on P194, you are unable to prepare photos and images of sufficient quality.

Accessibility

- See the Accessibility Guidelines.
 - https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Accessibility-Guideline.aspx

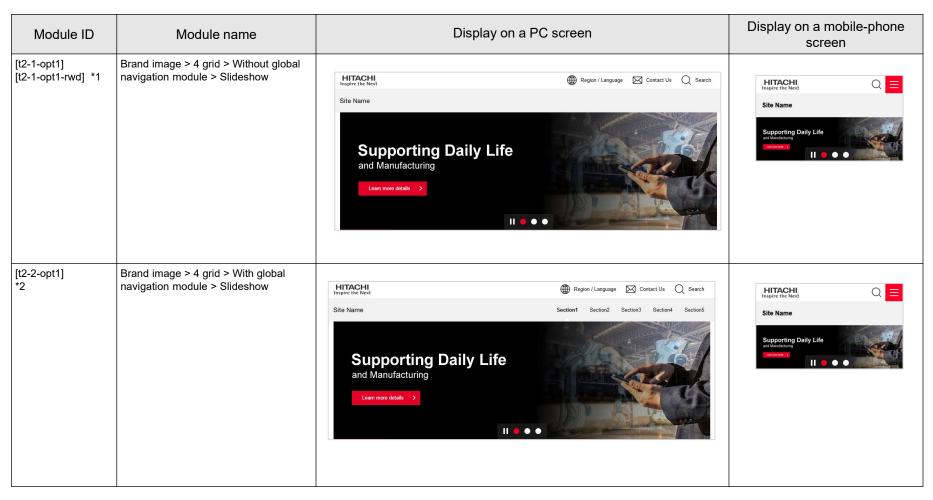
Displaying brand images outside the page boundary

• You can display brand images beyond the page width. For details, see the description of the page width and background image specifications on P16.

[t2] Brand image	Fixed position	Optional module
------------------	----------------	-----------------

Continued from previous page

Modules



*1: This is the ID of the variation module for responsive design.

Appearances might differ. For details, see the explanation pages containing the "Variation module for responsive design" label.

*2: The variation module for responsive design can be applied.

 [t2] Brand image
 Fixed position

 Continued from previous page

 Preferred examples

 • The imagery you choose for the branding area must be fit for purpose, reflecting the Hitachi brand strategy while maintaining brand appeal and a high quality of visual design.

Examples that contribute to the overall appeal of the site



■Promotional copy overlaid on image



■Brand image and promotional copy side by side



Combination of multiple images

Examples that facilitate navigation



Link to detailed information



Link to detailed information

Examples that promote products



■Product image and promotional copy, no link



■Product image and promotional copy with link



Combination of multiple images

Note: The preceding images are only for example, and bear no relation to actual websites.

[t2] Brand image	Fixed position	
	Continued from previous page	

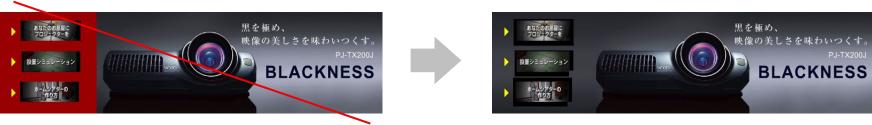
Evaluating quality with branding in mind

Use the following examples to help you select and prepare high-quality images from a branding perspective.

Assigning multiple links to a brand image

• You can assign multiple links to a brand image. However, you cannot separate the image into distinct link areas. Make sure that links are seamlessly integrated into the image. You might achieve this by using the marginal area as a background.

Undesirable example



The branding area is split into segments, one of which functions as a link area.

Preferred example

Preferred examples



The brand image seamlessly blends links into its imagery.

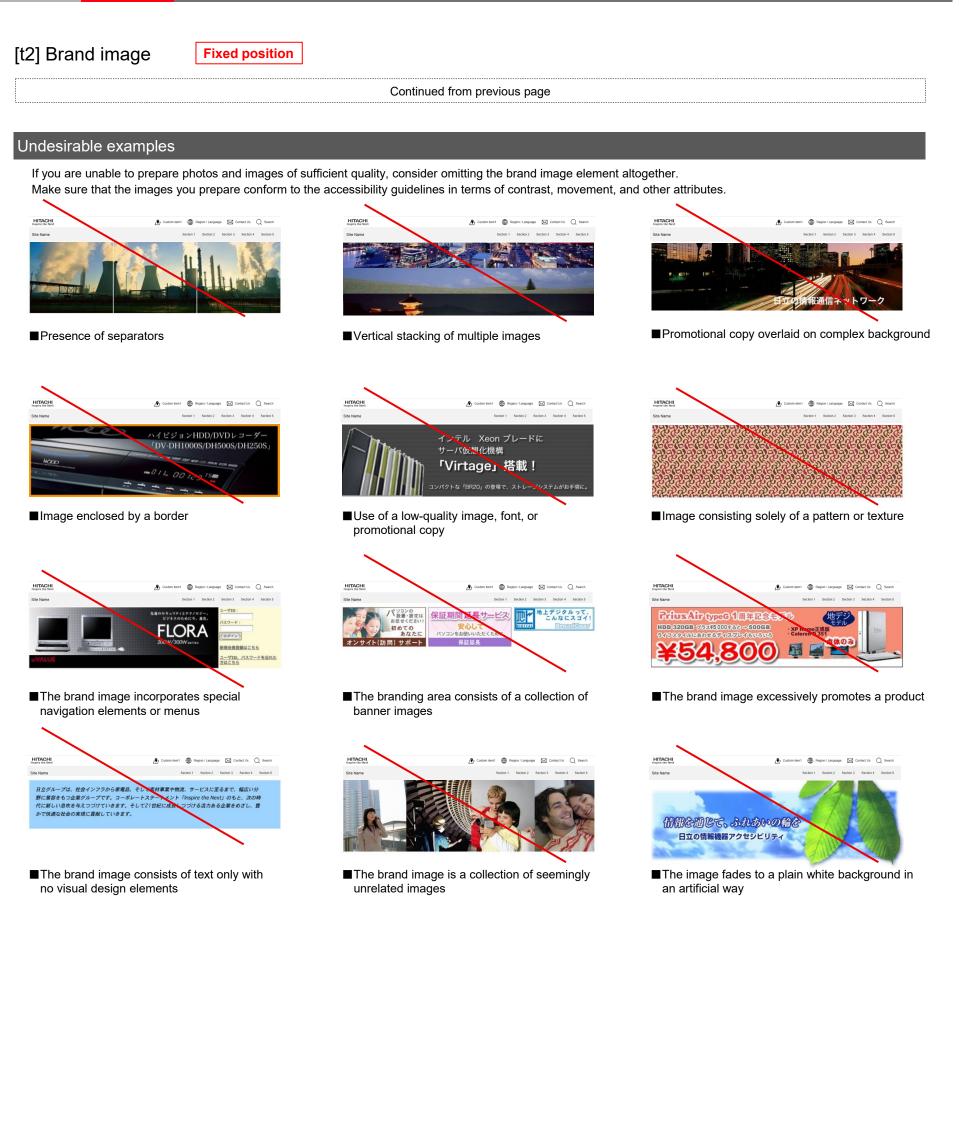
Using multiple photographs

- When creating a brand image by combining multiple source images, make sure that any borders between photos are not noticeable.
- Try to make the images look like a single image. You can achieve this using techniques such as whiting out the background and blurring the boundaries between images.

Undesirable examples



Note: The preceding images are only for example, and bear no relation to actual websites.



Note: The preceding images are only for example, and bear no relation to actual websites.



8. Form Pages

[f] Form page

A form page is a page on which users can select or enter information, such as when submitting an inquiry.

[f1] Form page (4 grid layout)

Display on a PC screen

I] I offit page (4 gird la)	Joury		. ,				
HITACHI spire the Next		Custom item	1 🌐 R	egion / Languag	e 🖂 Co	ontact Us	Q Searc
te Name			Section 1	Section 2	Section 3	Section 4	Section
Subsection 1 Subsection 2 Subsec	tion 3 Subsection 4						
e Top > major category1 > local category1 > Sub orm Page	tem 1 > Current location						
] Form Page (for a 4 Grid Layout)							
rem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum d	olor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dol	or sit amet,Lorem i	psum doloi	sit amet,Lore	m ipsum do	olor sit ame	,Lorem
sum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit	amet,						
Inquiry Information							
Subject							
	Please note that there will	be a 2,000 character	r limit.				
Comments or Questions							
*Required			\	1			
			1.				
Personal Information							
Title *Required	⊚ Mr. ⊚ Mrs. ⊚ Ms.	O Dr.					
Name	First Name :	Last Name :					
*Required							
Email *Required				/	\		
Phone (secondary method of contact) *Required							
Country / Region					-		
*Required							
Company / Organization			\				
Job Title							
				۱.	1		
vvouid y	ou like to receive information f	rom us in the future 'es	e on produ	ts or services	7		
			\				
	Would you like to pa	articipate in future s ′es ● No	urveys?				
					\ \		
	Submit	> Res	et	× \	\backslash	\	\
) 🗗 💶 🖸 📊					Sitemap U	date History	Contact
					sitemap of	date mistory	Contact
litachi Global Website Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.						Terms of Use	Privacy Po
						$\langle \rangle$	$\langle \rangle$
							$\langle \rangle$

Cautionary notes

- For microsites under the Hitachi, Ltd. umbrella, use the contact management system.
- If you want to provide a form for visitors to submit inquiries, implement and use the contact management system provided by the Global Brand Communication Division.
- Take care when handling personal information submitted through forms.

Implementation

- Use this module to provide survey forms and other pages that collect various data from users.
- If the nature of the website or the information being sought makes <u>this</u> particular format unsuitable or insufficient for the intended purpose, edit the various elements using this module as a template.
- You can display a form page in a pop-up window.

■Input validation

• We recommend that you implement input validation on the server side to prevent the user environment from influencing the validation process.

■Content

- When providing alternate means of contact, we recommend that you keep email addresses off the contact form page to limit spam. Provide an address, telephone number, FAX number, or other means of contact instead.
- Make sure that the URL of the form page appears in the address bar on the browser side. This will already be the case if you use the sample HTML code.

Required items	Specify Required after the item name. Form pages have their own text color and style.
Sample notation	Add sample notation directly above the input field.
Check boxes/ radio buttons	Check boxes and radio buttons are cleared by default. <u>If</u> you want a check box or radio button to be selected by default, you can rewrite the source code to achieve this.

Supplementary notes

Contact management system

You can create effective contact pages by implementing the contact management system.

https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/iwm_portal_en/SitePages/Inquiry-Management-System.aspx

 Required items

 Optional items

Other supplementary check items

[f] Form page

	Continued from previous page	
[f1] Form page (4 grid layout) Displa	ay on a mobile-phone screen	
HITACHI Inspire the Next Q	Personal Information	Page top 🔗
Site Name	Title *Required	_
	Title *Required Mr. Mrs. Ms. Dr. Name *Required First Name :	<image/>
	 O Yes ● No Would you like to participate in future surveys? 	Other supplementary check items
	○ Yes ● No Submit > Reset ×	

[f] Form page

		Continued from	n previous page
[f2] Form page (3	3+1 grid layout) Display	on a PC screen	
	^		
HITACHI nspire the Next	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 R	Region / Language 📈 Contact Us 📿 Search	
Site Name	Section 1	Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5	
Subsection 1 Subsection 2	Subsection 3 Subsection 4		
Site Top \geq major category 1 \geq local category 1 \geq Sub I Form Page	tem 1 > Current location	Category Subsection Level	
[f2] Form Page (for a 3+1 Grid Layout)		Category Subsubsection 1	
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dol ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit a	tor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit ame met,	et,Lorem Subcategory 1 Subsubcategory 1	
Inquiry Information		Subsubcategory 2	
		Subsubcategory 3	
Subject		Subcategory 2	
	Please note that there will be a 2,000 character limit.	Subcategory 3 Subcategory 4	Required items
Comments or Questions *Required		Category Subsubsection 2	
		Category Subsubsection 3	
		Category Subsubsection 4	
Personal Information			
Title *Required	○ Mr. ○ Mrs. ○ Ms. ○ Dr.		
Name *Required	First Name : Last Name :		
Email			
*Required Phone (secondary method of contact)			Optional items
*Required Country / Region			
*Required Company / Organization			
Job Title			
Would you	like to receive information from us in the future on products or services?		Other supplementany sharts its re-
	○ Yes		Other supplementary check items
	Would you like to participate in future surveys?		
	Submit > Reset ×		
		Page top 🛞	
오 🗭 🗖 🚺		Sitemap Update History Contact Us	
Hitachi Global Website			
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy	

[f] Form page

	Continued from previous page	
2] Form page (3+1 grid layout)	isplay on a mobile-phone screen	
HITACHI (Q	Page top
ite Name	Title *Required Category Subsection Level	
te Top > major category1 > local category 1 > Sub ite > Current location	n 1 O Mr. O Mrs. O Ms. O Dr. Category Subsubsection 1	
orm Page	Name *Required Subcategory 1	
?] Form Page (for a 3+1 Grid Layout)	First Name : Subsubcategory 1	
rem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolo net,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsun	sit dolor sit Last Name : Subsubcategory 2	
net,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsun net,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	dolor sit Subsubcategory 3	
quiry Information	Email *Required Subcategory 2	
Outline t	Subcategory 3	
Subject	Subcategory 4	
	Phone (secondary method of contact) *Required Category Subsubsection 2	
Comments or Questions *Required	Category Subsubsection 3	
Please note that there will be a 2,000 character	limit. Country / Region *Required Category Subsubsection 4	
	Company / Organization	ir
Required items	Job Title Sitemap	
	Contact Us	
	Update History	
	Would you like to receive information from us in the future on products or services?	
	O Yes No Terms of Use Privacy Policy	
	Would you like to participate in future surveys?	/ea.
	○ Yes	
	Submit > Optional items	
	Reset ×	
	Other supplementary check items	

[f] Form page

		Continued from previo	bus page	
[f3] Form page (for pop-up	windows) Display on a PC	C screen		
HITACHI		$\mathbf{\vee}$	A Cautionary notes	
Inspire the Next			 If the form opens in a new window, you header for the form page that incorpora 	
Site Name			 If the form is presented as a pop-up wir 	dow, the footer must include
Form Page			links to the Hitachi Global Website, the Terms of Use page.	Privacy Policy page, and the
[f1] Form Page (for a 4 Grid Layout) Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.Lorem ipsum dol ipsum dolor sit amet.Lorem ipsum dolor sit a	or sit amet.Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lore met,	m ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem		
Inquiry Information				
Subject				
	Please note that there will be a 2,000 character limit.		Required items	
Comments or Questions "Required	A			
Personal Information				
Title *Required	© Mr. ⊚ Mrs. ⊚ Ms. ⊚ Dr.			
Name *Required	First Name : Last Name :			
Email *Required			Optional items	
Phone (secondary method of contact) *Required				
Country / Region *Required				
Company / Organization				
Job Title				
Would you	u like to receive information from us in the future on products or services	?	Other supplementary check items	
	V Yes V No			
	Would you like to participate in future surveys?			
	Submit > Reset X			
		$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$		
Hitachi Global Website				
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy		

[f] Form page

Form page (for pop-up windows) Display on	a mobile-phone screen	
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Demonstration	
Inspire the Next	Personal Information	
Site Name	Title *Required	litachi Global Website
Form Page	O Mr. O Mrs. O Ms. O Dr.	
[f3] Form Page (Pop-up Window)	Name *Required	Terms of Use Privacy Policy
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit	© Hits First Name :	achi, Ltd. 1994, 2023. All rights reserved.
amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit		
amet,Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet,	Last Name :	
Inquiry Information		
	Email *Required	
Subject		
Comments or Questions *Required	Phone (secondary method of contact) *Required	
Please note that there will be a 2,000 character limit.		
	Country / Region *Required	
	Company / Organization	
Required items		
	Job Title	
	Optional	items
	Would you like to receive information from us in the future on products or services?	
	◯ Yes	
	Would you like to participate in future surveys?	/ check items
	🔿 Yes 💿 No	
	Submit >	
	Reset ×	



9. Pop-Up Window

[p] Pop-up window

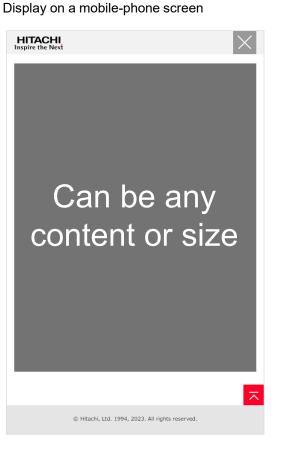
Use this module to display information in a new window, such as a glossary or an enlarged view of an image. This feature opens a page in a new window while leaving the existing page untouched.

[p] Pop-up window

Display on a PC screen

HITACHI Inspire the Next	\times
Can be any content or size	
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	$\overline{}$

Dianlay on a mabile phone coroon



🛆 Cautionary notes

- Do not use this module in any context except a pop-up window.
- A pop-up window cannot include links to the Hitachi Global Website, the Privacy Policy page, or the Terms of Use page.

Implementation

- Pop-up windows contain a dedicated header and footer.
- A close button appears at the top of the page.
- You can add content area modules to the content area.

Supplementary notes

- These guidelines make no recommendation regarding the size of the window or whether to display a scroll bar. Establish an appropriate and consistent specification for each website.
- For links that open a pop-up window, use the pop-up link provided by the [c13] Icon link (P137) module.

[p] Pop-up window

[p-2] Pop-up window with page title

Display on a PC screen

HITACHI Inspire the Next

Pop-up



Continued from previous page

 \times

Display on a mobile-phone screen



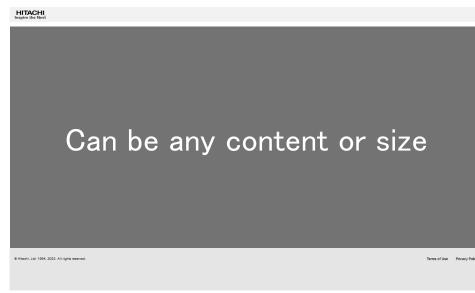


10. Simplified Header and Footer

[Si] Simplified Header and Footer

This header and footer can be used for websites to which a simplified header and footer are applicable.

[Si] Simplified Header and Footer



Cautionary notes

• Use this header and footer only for websites to which a simplified header and footer are applicable. For details on such websites, see *Scope* in *1*. *Positioning of the Guidelines: Purpose and scope*.

Implementation

- The simplified header and footer are displayed.
- The CS logo and the copyright notice are aligned to the left.
- Footer items are aligned to the right.



11. Navigation System



Overview

- The navigation system is a framework that allows visitors to engage with and navigate between content.
- The purpose of the navigation system is to maintain a high standard of usability by ensuring that the navigation experience and associated visual design elements are consistent among Hitachi Group websites.

List of key navigation system modules

Site area modules

• Site area modules are modules added to the site area that are primarily responsible for navigation.

• Being always on screen, these modules help users to navigate the website and to access specific categories and pages.



Content area modules

• Content area modules are modules added to the content area that are primarily responsible for navigation.

• These modules help users to access pages in a specific category or pages on the same hierarchical level, and to navigate within a page.

> Parent item > Item > Item >> Sub-item >Sub-item >Sub-item	c18a. Content navigationFor a functional description, see P233.For a visual description, see P159.
> <u>First page</u> > <u>Previous page</u> > <u>Next page</u> > <u>Last page</u> Page 2 of 36	c19. Linear navigation systemFor a functional description, see P236.For a visual description, see P161.
v Section title v Section title	c20. Internal linkFor a functional description, see P238.For a visual description, see P162.
△ Page top	c21. Page top link • For a functional description, see P239. • For a visual description, see P163.

Note: The visual design of each module is for illustrative purposes only and does not reflect any actual website.



General guidelines

- Site area modules are modules that can be added to the site area. These modules include the header, footer, and various navigation modules.
- Being always on screen, these modules help users to navigate the website and to access specific categories and pages.

s1. Support navigation	Fixed position	
When displayed on the homepage		
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Sear	Search For a visual description: P53
Site Name	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category	egory 5
		A Cautionary notes
		• Do not include this module in pop-up windows.
Content area		
		Function
		 This module provides the Search, Contact Us, Select Region or Language, and Select Language functions. Other functions can also be added.
Hitachi Global Website		
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy	Privacy Policy

Displayed content

Presentation

• The style sheet specifies 610 pixels as the maximum width of the support navigation area. Ensure the support navigation area does not break into two lines.

Displayed items

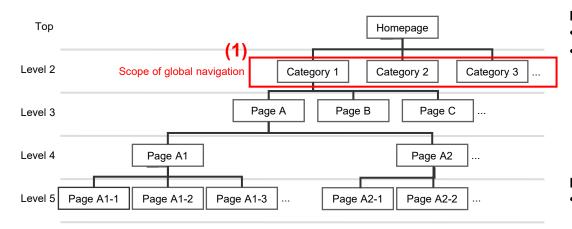
• On PC screens, items must be displayed in the following order from the right edge:

- Search (required)
- Contact Us or Support (required)
- Select Region or Language or Select Language (optional)
- P56 shows the other icons you can add to the support navigation module.
- Although you can use custom icons in the support navigation area, these must use the specific color code #000000 (or #ffffff on mouseover of hamburger menu icon) and the specific image size of 90 x 180 pixels.



HITACHI Inspire the Next Site Name > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E	Custom item 1	For a visual description:	P65
	Catagoni 1. Catagoni 2. Catagoni 2. Catagoni 4. Catagoni 5.		
	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5	A Cautionary notes	
サイトトップ > 大項目1 > 中項目1 > 小項目1 > 現在地		 You can omit the global navigation module from the homepa certain conditions are met. 	ge if
Page A1-2-3 Content area	> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 > Page A1-2-2 >> Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-2-3 > Page A2 > Page A3	 Do not include this module in pop-up windows. Function This module allows the user to navigate between categories. (in the following figure.) The global navigation module also indicates the current location category to which the current page belongs. 	
Witachi Global Website © Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy Policy		

Displayed content



	Current location indicator Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	Current location indicator Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 isplay example 2													
Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	isplay exar	nple 1											
isplay example 2	isplay example 2	isplay example 2		[Cur	rrent l	ocati	on indica	tor						
Display example 2	Display example 2	Display example 2	/	/ L						1					
			Category 1	Categor	y 2	Categ	ory 3	Category	4						
	Category indicator	Category indicator	isplay exar	nle 2				•							
Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4			<u> </u>	Cat]					

Presentation and displayed items

- This module must display the same items on every page of a website.
 You can omit the global navigation module from the homepage if all of
- the following conditions are met:
- All items that would appear in the global navigation module (P65) appear in the content area of the homepage.
- The brand image (P184) occupies all four segments of a 4 grid layout.

Names of displayed items

• The item name is the title of the destination page. (See (1) in the left figure.)

Current location indicator and category indicator

Current location indicator	Indicates the currently displayed page (display example 1).
Category indicator	Indicates the category to which the current page belongs (display example 2).

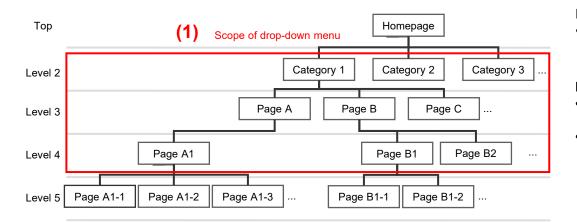


a. Global navigation	ixed position	nued from providence			
	Conti	nued from previous page			
play example					
Гор	(1) Homepa	age			
vel 2 Scope of global navigation	Category 1 Categor	ry 2 Category 3]		
/el 3 (3) Pag	je A Page B	Page C			
/el 4 Page A1		Page A2			
vel 5 Page A1-1 Page A1-2 Page A1-3	Page A2-1 P	age A2-2			
When the current location is (1)					
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Langua	age 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	• There is no curre	ent location indicat	
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Ca	tegory 3 Category 4 Category 5	• You can omit the conditions are me		area from the homepage if cert
Content area					
Vhen the current location is (2)					
HITACHI	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Langua	ge 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	■Global navigati		
Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name		egory 3 Category 4 Category 5	 The global navigation The current location 		ays the categories of the websi ights Category 1.
AAA homepage > Category 1			■Local navigatio	n	
Category 1			You can display		I navigation module (P73) at thi
Content area			stage. • On websites with	out a horizontal lo	cal navigation module, it is this
					ation module (P76) appears.
			Displayed items: and so on)	Sub-pages of Cat	egory 1 (Page A, Page B, Page
Vhen the current location is (3) (example in v	vhich horizontal local naviga	ition is used)		on modul-	
HITACHI Inspire the Next	Custom item1 (Region / Langua	age 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search			ays the categories of the
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Category 2	gory 3 Category 4 Category 5	website. The category ind 	icator highlights C	ategory 1.
>> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E				n	
<u>AAA homepage</u> > <u>Category 1</u> > Page A			■Local navigatio		r
Page A Content area			When using horizontal local	Names of displayed items	Sub-pages of Category 1 Page A, Page B, Page C and
			navigation	Current location	Page A
When the current location is (3) (example in v		·	When using vertical local	Names of displayed items	Sub-pages of Page A Page A1, Page A2, Page A3
HITACHI Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name	Custom item 1 H Region / Langua Category 1 Category 2 Category		navigation	Parent	Page A
	Calegory - Calegory 2 Cale(Jory O Calegory 4 Calegory 5		category	
AAA homepage > <u>Category 1</u> > Page A Page A		>> Page A			



HITACHI spire the Next	Custom item1 (Region	/Language 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visual description:	P6
e Name	Category 1 Categ	ory 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5	▲ Cautionary notes	
トトップ > 大項目1 > 中項目1 > 小項目1 > 現在地	Category 1 top Page A	> _	Do not include this module in pop-up windows.	
Page A1	Page A top >> Page A1	>		
	Page A2 Page B Page C	> + +	Function	
ontent area	Page D	>	 A navigation aid that accompanies the global navigatio throughout the site. 	on module
			 This module provides access to main categories and the pages below those categories 	he two leve
achi Global Website				
Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy		

Displayed content

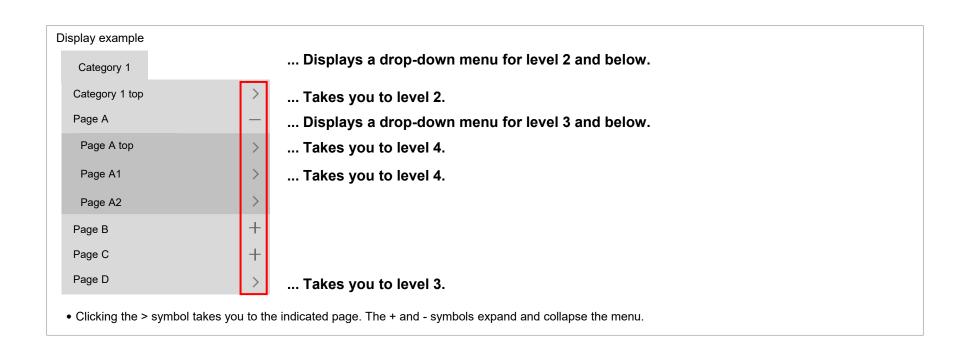


Presentation and displayed items

• This module must display the same items on every page of a website.

Names of displayed items

- The item name is the title of the destination page. (See (1) in the left figure.)
- The maximum depth this module displays is the fourth level of the hierarchy. (Display example)



HITACHI Inspire the Next

s4. Horizontal local navigation **Fixed position** P73 For a visual description: HITACHI Region / Language 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search Custom item1 Company name or site name | Site sub-name Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5 \land Cautionary notes > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E • Do not include this module on the homepage or in pop-up windows. AAA gory 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2-3 Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 > Page A1-2-2 >> Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 Function > Page A1-3 • This module provides access to a single level of pages below a main Page A2 category. Page A3 • It also indicates the current location or the category to which the current page belongs. Hitachi Global Website ichi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All righ Terms of Use Privacy Po

Displayed content

Top Level 2 Level 3 Level 4	Homepage (1) Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 (2) Scope of horizontal local navigation Page A Page B Page C (3) Page A1 Page A2	 on a PC screen using setting). This module provides level below the category (P65) ((1) in the figure This module displays the same category and the	the number of items so that they fit on one line the standard text size (the browser's initial s links to all the pages ((2) in the figure) on the pory selected in the global navigation module
Level 5 Display	Page A1-1 Page A1-2 Page A1-3 Page A2-1 Page A2-2 v example 1	Current location inc	d items title of the destination page. dicator and category indicator
>>	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E	Current location indicator	Indicates the currently displayed page.
Display	Current location indicator	Category indicator	Displayed when the current page is outside the scope of the navigation module.
> P.	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 age A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E Category indicator]	

Supplementary notes

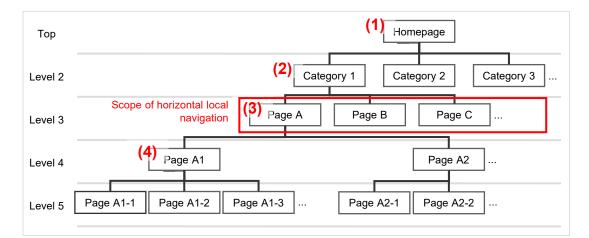
- The horizontal local navigation module has the following advantages over the vertical local navigation module (P76). These advantages make this module well suited to websites in the BtoC field.
 - This module provides a compact navigation system constrained to the top of the page. This makes it immediately recognizable as a menu and entices users to view multiple pages in one visit.
 - This module uses the full width of the content area, making it easy to create a well-designed site that appeals to the senses.

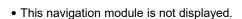
Fixed position

🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search

Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5

Continued from previous page Display example





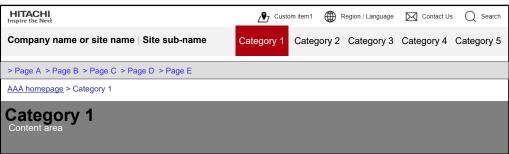
When the current location is (2)

When the current location is (1)

Company name or site name | Site sub-name

HITACHI

s4. Horizontal local navigation



- This module displays the sub-pages (Page A and pages at the same level as Page A) for Category 1 indicated in the global navigation module (P65).
- Current location indicator: Category 1 in global navigation module

When the current location is (3)

HITACHI Inspire the Next	 7	Custom item1	Region / Language	Contact Us	Q Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1	Category 2	2 Category 3	Category 4	Category 5
>> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E					
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A					
Page A Content area					

- The horizontal local navigation module displays Page A and pages at the same level as Page A. The displayed items are the same as when the current location is (2).
- Current location indicator: Page A

When the current location is (3) and the vertical local navigation module is displayed

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5
>> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E	
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A	
Page A Content area	> Page A1 > Page A2 > Page A3

- When the current location is (3), <u>you can also show the vertical</u> local navigation module (P76).
- Item names in vertical local navigation module
 Sub-pages of Page A (Page A1 ((4) in the figure), Page A2, Page A3, ...)





s4. Horizontal local navigation	Fixed position	
	Continued from previ	ous page
Display example		
When the current location is (3) and the content na HITACHI Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name Category 1 >> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A Page A (5) >> Page A Top Page A1 > Page A2 > Page A3	g Custom item1 ⊕ Region / Language ⊠ Contact Us (When the current location is (3), <u>you can also show the content</u> <u>navigation module (P159)</u>. The destination of the link labeled AAA Top ((5) in the figure) is Page A, which is the current location. The lowest-level items in a specific category must appear as items in the content navigation module. Category indicator: Page A in horizontal local navigation module
When the current location is (4)		 This module displays the sub-pages for Category 1 indicated in

- HITACHI
 Image: Contact Us
 Contact Us
 Contact Us
 Search

 Company name or site name
 Site sub-name
 Category 1
 Category 2
 Category 3
 Category 4
 Category 5

 > Page A
 Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E
 AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1
 Page A1

 Page A1
 Content area
 Content area
 Content area
 Content area
- This module displays the sub-pages for Category 1 indicated in the global navigation module (P65). The displayed items are the same as when the current location is (2).
- If the items in the content navigation module are not immediately below those in the horizontal local navigation module, this is how the page appears in the levels between the two modules.
- Category indicator: Page A
- When the current location is (4) and the vertical local navigation module is displayed

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕑 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Sear
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E	
AAA homepage > <u>Category 1</u> > <u>Page A</u> > Page A1	
Page A1	>> Page A1 > Page A1-1
	> Page A1-2
Content area	> Page A1-3

- When the current location is (4), <u>you can also show the vertical</u> <u>local navigation module (P76)</u>.
- Item names in vertical local navigation module
 - Sub-pages of Page A1 (Page A1-1, Page A1-2, Page A1-3, ...)



© Hitachi, Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved. 216

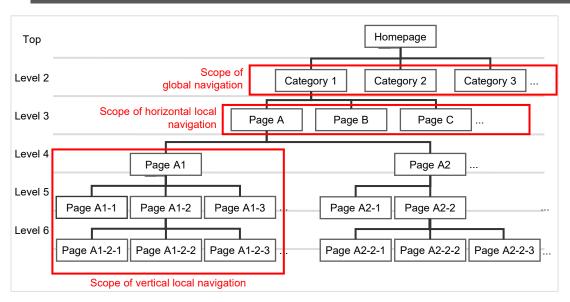
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item1 🕀 Region / L	anguage 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visu	al description:		P75	
Site Name	Category 1 Category 2 Categor						
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Pa			🔝 Cau	tionary notes			
AAA homepage > Category 1 >	Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-3		Do not in	clude this module on	the homepage or in pop-	up windows	
Page A1-2-3		> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 > Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-2 >> Page A1-2-3		le displays a trail of p	bages in the category to v		
		> Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3			els from the homepage d k to any higher-level pag		
Hitachi Global Website							
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.		Terms of Use Privacy Policy					
splayed content							
			Presentat				
р	Homepage				es except the homepage a	and pop-up	
			windows.				
il 2	Category 1 Catego	ry 2 Category 3					
13	Page A Page B	Page C	Displayed items				
el 4 Page A		Page A2	 The link a example) 	t the very left takes th	ne user to the homepage.	(Display	
			• Items in th		ppear in order from the hi	-	
5 Page A1-1 Page A	1-2 Page A1-3 Page A2-1 F	Page A2-2		nt page does not hav	ry right indicates the curre e a link.	in page.	
el 6 Page A1-2-1 Page A1	-2-2 Page A1-2-3	age A2-2-2 Page A2-2-3					
el 6 Page A1-2-1 Page A1	Current page	age Az-z-z [Fage Az-z-3]					
				ames of displayed items The item name is the title of the destination page.			
					nk to the homepage is lat	eled:	
play example <u>AAA homepage</u> > <u>Category 1</u> > !	Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-3			Label of link to homepage	Remarks		
Link to homepage		rent page		Site name + トップ	Example: 都市開発シス		
			Japanese	サイトトップ	Can be used if the first name + トップ) would be		
				ホーム	Can be used if the first name + トップ) would be		
				Site name + Top	Example: Hitachi Amer	-	
			English	Site Top	Can be used if the first name + Top) would be		
				Home	Can be used if the first pattern (name + Top) would be too long.		
Other Wording equivalent to languages of the site			to the English labels in the	ie language			
			languages				

HITACHI Inspire the Next

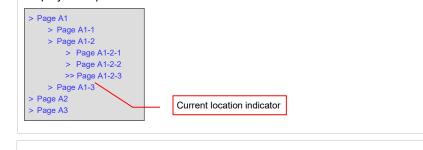
P76

s6. Vertical local navigation **Fixed position** HITACHI 📌 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search For a visual description: Company name or site name | Site sub-name Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5 \Lambda Cautionary notes > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-3 • Do not include this module on the homepage or in pop-up windows. Page A1-2-3 Page A1 > Page A1-1> Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 Function > Page A1-2-2 >> Page A1-2-3 • This module indicates the page you are currently viewing (current > Page A1-3 location) and shows the position in the hierarchy of the category to Page A2 which the page belongs > Page A3 This module provides access to the lowest levels of a specific category (a maximum of three levels). These three levels exclude the parent category page (described later). 日立グループTOP • When you use the vertical local navigation module together with the content navigation module (P159), the vertical local navigation module 🛇 Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved サイトの利用条件 個人情報保護に関して does not display the lowest level of the category.

Displayed content



Display example 1



Display example 2



Presentation

- The first item in the vertical local navigation module is the page below the item currently selected in the global navigation module or horizontal local navigation module.
- Place this module on every page on levels below the highest-level page in the module (the parent category page, described later).

Hierarchical structure

- When using horizontal local navigation
- This module displays a maximum of three adjacent levels below the level shown in the horizontal local navigation module.
- When not using horizontal local navigation This module displays a maximum of three adjacent levels below the level of the items in the global navigation module.
- If the hierarchy is particularly deep, you can omit the level or levels immediately below those in the global navigation module or horizontal local navigation module from the scope of vertical local navigation. (For details, see P222.)

Displayed items

- This module provides access to pages by presenting the following hierarchical structure. It displays a maximum of three consecutive levels below the highest-level page. (Display example 1)
 - Pages on the same level as the current page
 - Pages one level above the current page
 - Pages two levels above the current page

Names of displayed items

• The item name is the title of the destination page.

Current location indicator and category indicator

Current location indicator	Indicates the currently displayed page (display example 1).
Category indicator	Displayed when using this module together with the content navigation module (display example 2). For details, see the page describing the content navigation module.



s6. Vertical local navigation **Fixed position** Continued from previous page Display example (when navigating to a level immediately below the level in the global navigation module) • This example shows the system of navigation when vertical local navigation is used at the level immediately below global navigation. Homepage Тор Scope of (1) global navigation Level 2 Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 (2 Scope of Page A Page B Page C Level 3 vertical local navigation (3) -f Page A1 Page A2 Level 4 4) Page A1-1 Page A1-2 Page A1-3 Page A2-1 Page A2-2 Level 5 Page A1-2-1 Page A1-2-2 Page A1-2-3 Page A2-2-1 Page A2-2-2 Page A2-2-3 Level 6 When the current location is (1) • The vertical local navigation module displays the sub-pages of the **HITACHI** Custom item1 Region / Language 🛛 🔀 Contact Us Q Search category. Company name or site name | Site sub-name Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5 AAA homepage > Category 1 Page A Category 1 > Page B > Page C

When the current location is (2)

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕑 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5
<u>AAA homepage</u> > <u>Category 1</u> > Page A	
Page A	>> Page A > Page A1
Content area	> Page A2 > Page A3
	> Page B > Page C

- The vertical local navigation module displays Page A and pages at the same level as Page A.
- Pages one level below Page A are shown as a hierarchy.
- Current location indicator: Page A

When the current location is (3)

HITACHI Inspire the Next	Custom item 1	Region / Language 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Sear
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2	Category 3 Category 4 Category
AAA homepage > <u>Category 1</u> > <u>Page A</u> > Page A1		
Page A1		> Page A >> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2
Content area		> Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3 > Page B > Page C

- The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1 and pages at the same level as Page A1.
- Pages one level above Page A1 (Page A and pages at the same level as Page A) are shown as a hierarchy.
- Pages one level below Page A1 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Current location indicator: Page A1

Continued on next page



Vertical local navigation	DN Fixed position	
	Continued from p	previous page
isplay example (when navig	ating to a level immediately below th	ne level in the global navigation module)
When the current location is (4)		
HITACHI Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name	P Custom item 1 ⊕ Region / Language ⊠ Contact U me Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4	• The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2.
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1		 Pages one level above Page A1-2 are shown as a hierarchy. Pages two levels above Page A1-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
	> Page A > Page A1	• Current location indicator: Page A1-2

Display example (when navigating to a level immediately below the level in the horizontal local navigation module)

• This example shows the system of navigation when vertical local navigation and horizontal local navigation are used together.

Тор Homepage Scope of global Category 1 Category 3 Category 2 Level 2 navigation (1) Page A Scope of horizontal local Page B Page C Level 3 navigation (2)
Page A1 Page A2 Level 4 (3) Page A1-1 Page A1-2 Page A1-3 Page A2-1 Page A2-2 Level 5 (4) ^I Page A1-2-3 Page A2-2-2 Page A2-2-1 Page A1-2-1 Page A1-2-2 Page A2-2-3 Level 6 Scope of vertical local navigation

When the current location is (1)

HITACHI Inspire the Next	 7	Custom item1	Region / Languag	e 🔀 Contact U	s Q Search
Site Name	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3	Category 4	Category 5
>> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E					
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A			_		
Page A				> Page A1> Page A2> Page A3	
Content area					

• The vertical local navigation module displays the sub-pages of Page A.

Continued on next page



. Vertical local navigation	Fixed position		
	Cor	ntinued from previous pag	e
splay example (when navigating t	o a level immediatel	y below the level in	the horizontal local navigation module)
When the current location is (2) HITACHI Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name Cate	Custom item 1 Region / Lane		 The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1 and pages at the same level as Page A1. Pages one level below Page A1 are shown as a hierarchy.
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1			Current location indicator: Page A1
Page A1		>> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-3 > Page A2	
Content area		> Page A3	

When the current location is (3)

HITACHI Inspire the Next	7	Custom item1		Region / Language	Contact Us	Q Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1	Category	/2	Category 3	Category 4	Category 5
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E						
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page	A1-2					
Page A1-2 Content area				2	> Pag	2 e A1-2-1 e A1-2-2 e A1-2-3

- The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2.
- Pages one level above Page A1-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Pages one level below Page A1-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Current location indicator: Page A1-2

- The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2-2.
- Pages one level above Page A1-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Pages two levels above Page A1-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy.

Current location indicator: Page A1-2-2

When the current location is (4)	

HITACHI Inspire the Next	∠ ¶7	Custom item1		Region / Language	Contact Us	S Q Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1	Category	2	Category 3	Category 4	Category 5
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E						
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page	A1-2 > Page A1	-2-2				
Page A1-2-3				3		
Content area					> Page A > Page A1 > Page A2 > Page A3	



s6. Vertical local navigation	Fixed position		
	Cor	ntinued from previous pag	e
Incorrect examples			
When the current location is (1)			
	Custom item1 (Region / Lang	guage 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search	 When the highest-level page in the vertical local navigation module already appears in the horizontal local navigation module,
Company name or site name Site sub-name Cat	tegory 1 Category 2 Category	3 Category 4 Category 5	you do not need to display it as a parent category page.
>> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E			
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A			
Page A		>Page A > Page At > Page A2 > Page A3	Parent category page
Content area		V	

When the current location is (4)



 Do not change the displayed content when the current location moves to a different level within the scope of navigation. This includes changing the highest-level page in the hierarchy. (Page A1 is removed from the vertical local navigation module.)

When the current location is (4)



• Do not suddenly stop displaying the vertical local navigation module on pages below the highest-level page.



s6. Vertical local navigation **Fixed position** Continued from previous page Display example (when omitting levels between the global navigation module or horizontal local navigation module and the vertical local navigation module) • The following pages show examples of the navigation modules for the following parent category page and navigation scope: If the hierarchy is so deep that the vertical local navigation Homepage module cannot display all levels below those in the global Тор navigation module or horizontal local navigation module. the vertical navigation module displays a hierarchy of the Scope of Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Level 2 three lowest levels. global navigation In this case, the user can navigate to the parent category Scope of horizontal local via a link displayed at the top of the vertical local navigation Page A Page B Page C navigation Level 3 module. Page on which displayed Page A1 Page A2 Level 4 hierarchy is based (Parent category page) (1) Page A1-2 Page A1-1 Page A1-3 Page A2-1 Page A2-2 Level 5 (2) Page A1-2-2 Page A1-2-1 Page A1-2-3 Page A2-2-1 Page A2-2-2 Page A2-2-3 Level 6 (3) | Page Page Page Page Page Page Level 7 A1-2-2-´ A1 -2-2-2 A1-2-2-3 A2-2-2-2-42-2-2-A2-2-2-3 (4) Page Page Page Level 8

When the current location is (1)

A1-2-2-2-2

Scope of vertical local navigation

A1-2-2-2-3

A1-2-2-2-1



- Parent category page: Page A1-2
- The vertical local navigation module displays the sub-pages of Page A1-2.

Page on which displayed hierarchy is based (Parent category page)

When the current location is (2)



- The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2-2.
- Pages one level below Page A1-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Parent category page: Page A1-2
- Current location indicator: Page A1-2-2



	Continued from previous pa	ge
splay example (when omitting rtical local navigation module		lule or horizontal local navigation module and the
When the current location is (3) HITACHI Impire the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page Page A1-2-2-2 Content area		 The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2-2-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2-2-2. Pages one level above Page A1-2-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy. Pages one level below Page A1-2-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy. Parent category page: Page A1-2 Current location indicator: Page A1-2-2-2
When the current location is (4) HITACHI Image: A series of the Next Company name or site name Site sub-name > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page Page A1-2-2-2-2 Content area	Custom item1	 The vertical local navigation module displays Page A1-2-2-2-2 and pages at the same level as Page A1-2-2-2-2. Pages one level above Page A1-2-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy Pages two levels above Page A1-2-2-2 are shown as a hierarch Parent category page: Page A1-2 Current location indicator: Page A1-2-2-2-2



. Vertical local navigation	Fixed position		
	Co	ntinued from previous pag	e
splay example (when omitting lev rtical local navigation module)	els between the glo	bal navigation modu	ule or horizontal local navigation module and the
correct examples			
When the current location is (4)			. Do not change the displayed content when the surrent locatio
HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Lar	iguage 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	 Do not change the displayed content when the current locatio moves to another level within the scope of navigation. This
Company name or site name Site sub-name Cat	egory 1 Category 2 Categor	y 3 Category 4 Category 5	includes changing the parent category page.
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E			
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2	> Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2	age A1-2-2-2	_
Page A1-2-2-2-2		>Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-1 > Page A1-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2-2-1	
Content area		>> Page A1-2-2-2 > Page A1-2-2-3	

When the current location is (4)



• Do not suddenly stop displaying the vertical local navigation module on pages below the parent category page.



HITACHI Inspire the Next	🛃 Custom item 1 🌐 Region / Language 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visual description:	P79
Company name or site name Site sub-	name Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5		
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page	9 E	🛆 Cautionary notes	
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > F Page A1-2-2	Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-2	 You can change the wording of the elemen the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy links. 	ts in the footer except for
age A1-2-2	> Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1	• All footer elements other than the Terms of links are optional.	Use and Privacy Policy
Content area	>> Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3	• In pop-up windows, use the dedicated foote For details, see the description of pop-up w	
	> Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3	 Adjust the length and the number of items s line on a PC screen using the standard text initial setting). 	
		1	
		L	
Hitachi Global Website			
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy Policy		

Function

- The footer is a navigation aid displayed at the very bottom of every page of a website.
- The footer displays items that cannot appear in the global navigation module (P65) or support navigation module (P53), such as links to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy pages.

Displayed content	
Hitachi Global Website	Page top button
Witachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.	Terms of Use Privacy Policy
Copyright notice	Footer items
PresentationThis module must display the same items on every page of a website.	Current location indicator and category indicator Not used.

Hitachi Global Website

Displayed items

- A link to hitachi.co.jp, hitachi.com, or a portal site for a country or region
- In this area, you cannot create links to upper-level websites or the parent company's website. You can create links to support navigation, optional footer items, footer items, etc.

Page top button

Displayed items

• You cannot change the image.

• On pages with an optional footer, footer banner, or Group-level menu, the Page top button appears above those elements.



s7. Footer

Continued from previous page

Footer items

Displayed items

- If your website has a page that links to RSS feeds and you want this page to be accessible from every page of the website, we recommend that you provide a link to this page as an additional footer element.
- Items are displayed in the following order starting from the right:
 - Privacy Policy (required)
 - Terms of Use (required)
 - Other elements (optional)

For the Hitachi, Ltd. website

The following are the standard page links. If your organization has its own guidelines on this matter, provide links to the appropriate pages.

Terms of Use	https://www.hitachi.com/utility/termofuse/index.html
Privacy Policy	https://www.hitachi.com/privacy-e/index.html

For Group company websites

Each company can prepare its own Privacy Policy page by referring to the document that summarizes the creation of Web content that complies with the Personal Information Protection Act, and link to that page in the footer. This document is available from the following intranet page:

-https://hitachigroup.sharepoint.com/sites/isrd_j/hiweb/rgj/mt/template03.aspx

Copyright notice

• The year is automatically updated using JavaScript.

For the Hitachi, Ltd. website

- © Hitachi, Ltd. is followed by the year on which the website was launched, and then the year the website was last updated. The notice ends with the phrase All rights reserved.
- In the copyright notice, you can use the copyright symbol (©) or the word Copyright.
- Note: The sample HTML code is provided with a placeholder year and company name. Change these items to suit the website being developed.
 - If your website needs to display copyright notation in another language, refer to these rules when preparing the text. If a specific expression is required by law, create notation that complies with this requirement.

Names of displayed items

	Terms of Use	Privacy Policy	Other elements
Japanese	サイトの利用条件#	個人情報保護に関して#	The title of the destination page
English	Terms of Use	Privacy Policy	The title of the destination page
Other languages	Wording equivalent	to the English labels in the l	language of the site

#: For a Group company website, you can change the link to the title of the destination page.

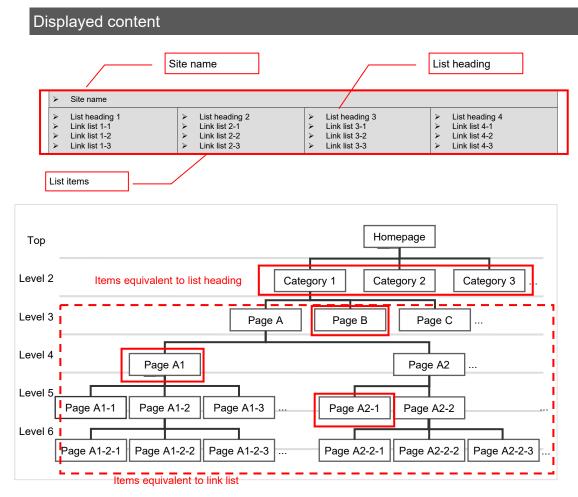


s8. Group-level menu **Fixed position** HITACHI P7 Custom item1 Region / Language 🛛 🔀 Contact Us Q Search For a visual description: P81 Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5 Company name or site name | Site sub-name 🔼 Cautionary notes > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-2 You cannot change the wording, color, or any other aspect of the corporate site menus. Page A1-2-2 Page A1 · When including menus for parent websites such as BU portal sites, > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2 use the modules supplied by the parent company. You cannot change the wording, color, or any other aspect of the supplied modules > Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 You can select which pages of the local site to link to from the Page A2 menu. However, you cannot change any elements except the Page A3 wording Do not include this module in pop-up windows or email forms. Site name List heading 1 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 List heading 3 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3 List heading 4 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3 List heading 2 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 AAAA AAA AA Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3 Link list 2-3 Name of BU portal site > List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 Products & Solutions > Corporate Information Hitachi Global Website hi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights n Privacy Po Terms of Use

Function

• The Group-level menu is a navigation aid displayed above the footer (s7, P79) on every page of a website.

• This element gives visitors the opportunity to easily return to the Hitachi corporate site, business unit (BU) portal sites, and other higher-level sites. It also provides a menu for the local site that functions as a sitemap, making other parts of the same site more accessible.



Presentation

This module must display the same items on every page of a website.

Current location indicator and category indicator

Not used.

Displayed items

- The Group-level menu provides lists of links to pages of significant items on the local site and higher-level sites. The list for the local site is at the top and those for higher-level sites below.
- The menu for each site includes the following items:
 - Site name (required, link required)
 - List heading (required, link optional)
 - Link list (optional, link required)

■Site name

The name of the website

List heading

A category equivalent to those displayed in global navigation modules

■Link list

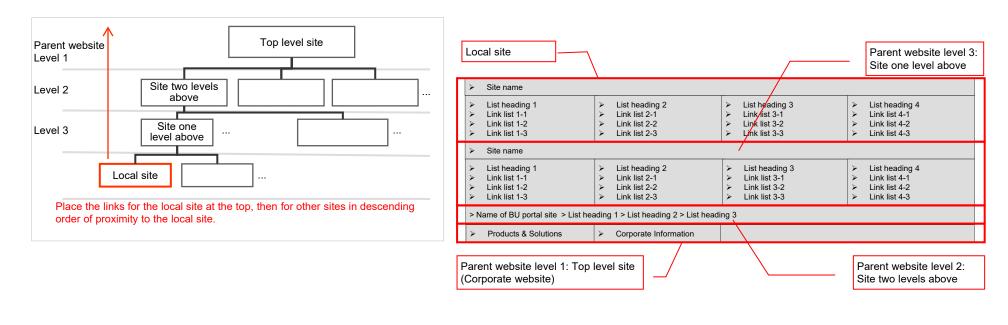
Links to lower-level pages that are representative of the category specified in the list heading



s8. Group-level menu	Fixed position
	Continued from previous page

Displayed content

- You cannot provide a group-level menu that links only to the local site. The menu must also include links to at least one parent website.
- Place the menu for the local site at the top and the menus for the one or more parent websites at the bottom.
- When the group-level menu includes two or more parent websites, arrange the sites in order of proximity to the local site with the highest-level site at the bottom.



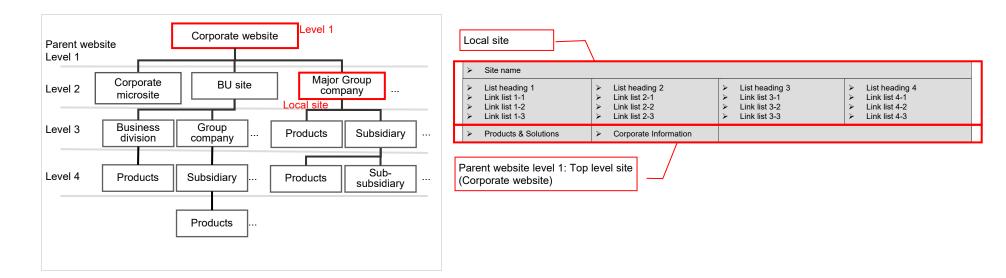
Continued on next page



s8. Group-level menu Fixed position	n		
	Continued from previous	page	
Display example			
Two levels			
 For Hitachi, Ltd. website Local site: Display a menu for the local site. Parent website level 1: Display a menu for the corporate 	website.		
Parent website	> Site name		
Level 2 Corporate BU site Major Grocompar	oup	➤ Link list 2-1 ➤ ➤ Link list 2-2 ➤	List heading 3 > List heading 4 Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-2 Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-3
Level 3 Business Group Products	Subsidiary > Products & Solution		
Level 4 Products Subsidiary Products	Sub- subsidiary	 News Releases Investor Relations 	Sustainability > Global Network Environmental Activities Careers Exhibition and Event Information
Products	Parent website level 1: (Corporate website)	Top level site	

■For Group company websites

- Local site: Display a menu for the local site.
- Parent website level 1: Display a menu for the corporate website.



Continued on next page

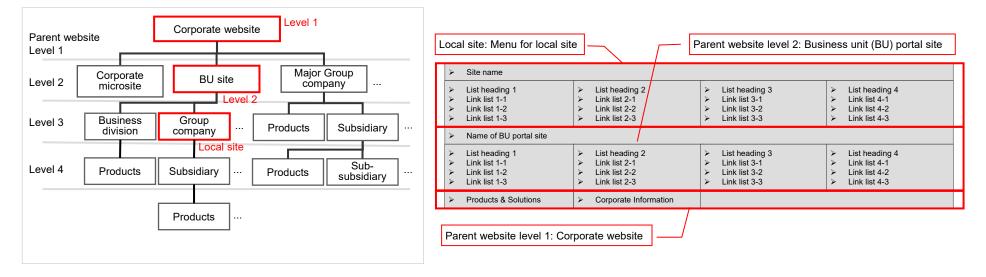


8. Group-level menu	Fixed position	
	Ċ	Continued from previous page
Display example		
Three levels		
For Hitachi, Ltd. website		
_ocal site: Display a menu for the lo	ocal site.	
Parent website level 2: Display a m		
Parent website level 1: Display a m	enu for the corporate website.	
	Level 1	
arent website Corporate	website	Local site: Menu for local site Parent website level 2: Business unit (BU) portal site
evel 1		> Site name
Corporate BU si	ite Major Group company	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4
vel 2 Corporate BU si		> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-2
vel 2 Corporate microsite BU si vel 3 Business Group	company	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-2 > Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-3
vel 2 Corporate microsite BU si vel 3 Business Group division company	Level 2	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-2 > Name of BU portal site > > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4
vel 2 Corporate microsite BU si vel 3 Business Group division company Local site	Level 2 Products Subsidiary Products Subsidiary	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-2 > Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-2 > Name of BU portal site > > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1
evel 2 Corporate microsite BU si evel 3 Business Group division company Local site	evel 2 Products Subsidiary	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-2 > Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-2 > Name of BU portal site > > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4
evel 2 microsite D0 s evel 3 Business Group division company Local site	Level 2 Products Subsidiary Products Subsidiary	> List heading 1 > List heading 2 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 > Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-2 > Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-2 Name of BU portal site > Link list 2-1 > List heading 3 > List heading 4 > Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-3 Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 Link list 1-1 > Link list 2-1 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 Link list 1-2 > Link list 2-2 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-1 > Link list 4-1 Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-2 > Link list 4-2 Link list 1-3 > Link list 2-3 > Link list 3-3 > Link list 4-3

Parent website level 1: Corporate website

■For Group company websites

- Local site: Display a menu for the local site.
- Parent website level 2: Display a menu for the BU portal site.
- Parent website level 1: Display a menu for the corporate website.



11. Function of Navigation Modules: Site area modules



		Сог	ntinued from previous page			
Dienlav	v example					
Display	Champic					
Four level	ls					
∎For Hita	achi, Ltd. website					
Local site	e: Display a menu for the local site.					
	vebsite level 3: Display a menu for th					
	/ebsite level 2: Display a menu for th /ebsite level 1: Display a menu for th	-				
		•	1			
arent web	Corporate website	Level 1	Local site: Menu for local s	ite	Parent website level	3: Business division websi
evel 1			Name of subsidiary site	/		
evel 2	Corporate microsite BU site	Major Group company ···	 List heading 1 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 	 List heading 2 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 	 List heading 3 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2
evel 3	Business Group		 Link list 1-3 Name of Group parent comparent 	Link list 2-3 any site	Link list 3-3	Link list 4-3
evel 5	division company	Products Subsidiary	 List heading 1 Link list 1-1 	 List heading 2 Link list 2-1 	 List heading 3 Link list 3-1 	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1
evel 4	Level 3	Sub-	 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3 	 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 Link list 2-3 	 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3 	 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3
	Products Subsidiary ···· F	Products subsidiary	> Name of BU portal site			
			 List heading 1 Link list 1-1 	 List heading 2 Link list 2-1 	 List heading 3 Link list 3-1 	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1
	Products		 Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3 	 Link list 2-2 Link list 2-3 	 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3 	 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3
			Products & Solutions	 Corporate Information 		
				 About Hitachi Group News Releases Investor Relations Research & Development 	 Sustainability Environmental Activities Careers Exhibition and Event Information 	 Global Network Contact Information
				\neg		
			Parent website level 1:		Parent website level 2. R	usiness unit (BU) portal sit

■For Group company websites

- Local site: Display a menu for the local site (when the company operating the local site is a sub-subsidiary of Hitachi, Ltd.).
- Parent website level 3: Display a menu for the Group parent company website (a subsidiary of Hitachi. Ltd.).
- Parent website level 2: Display a menu for the BU portal site.
- Parent website level 1: Display a menu for the corporate website.

Demotion		Corporate websit	te Level 1	Lo	ocal site: Menu for local si	te] /		Parent website leve	l 3: Group parent company
Parent web Level 1				×	Name of subsidiary site					
Level 2	Corporate microsite	BU site	Major Group company	AAAA	List heading 1 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3	AAAA	List heading 2 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 Link list 2-3	AAAA	List heading 3 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3
Laural O	Business	Group		×	Name of Group parent compa	ny si	te /			
Level 3	division	company ^{····} Level 3	Products Subsidiary ····	AAAA	List heading 1 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3	AAAA	List heading 2 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 Link list 2-3	AAAA	List heading 3 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3
Level 4	Products	Subsidiary	Products subsidiary	Þ	Name of BU portal site					
		Products		AAAA	List heading 1 Link list 1-1 Link list 1-2 Link list 1-3	AAAA	List heading 2 Link list 2-1 Link list 2-2 Link list 2-3	AAAA	List heading 3 Link list 3-1 Link list 3-2 Link list 3-3	 List heading 4 Link list 4-1 Link list 4-2 Link list 4-3
				>	Products & Solutions	٨	Corporate Information			
						AAAA	About Hitachi Group News Releases Investor Relations Research & Development	AAAA	Sustainability Environmental Activities Careers Exhibition and Event Information	 Global Network Contact Information
					arent website level 1: orporate website			Pa	arent website level 2: B	usiness unit (BU) portal site



P89

s10. Optional footer **Fixed position** HITACHI Custom item1 Region / Language 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search For a visual description: Company name or site name | Site sub-name Category 1 Category 2 Category 3 Category 4 Category 5 Cautionary notes > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E • Do not display the icon for a social media service if your company AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-2 does not have an account with that service. Page A1-2-2 Page A1 · Do not include this module in pop-up windows or email forms. > Page A1-1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 > Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 Page A2 > Page A3 🕑 存 🗖 🚺 Update History Contact Us Hitachi Global Website © Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights res Terms of Use Privacy Polic

- Function
- The optional footer is a navigation aid displayed above the footer on every page of a website.
- This module displays items that cannot appear in the global navigation module (P65) or support navigation module (P53), such as links to social media pages, a sitemap, the Contact Us page, and the Update History page.

D '				1
DIS	play	'ea	con	ten

Social media buttons	Sitemap Update History Contact Us Optional footer items
PresentationThis module must display the same items on every page of a website.Do not display the optional footer over two rows.	Current location indicator and category indicator Not used.

Social media buttons

Displayed items

- Do not change the color of the supplied social media buttons.
- If your organization has an account with a social media service for which there is no supplied button, you can add the button yourself. When creating and adding a new image, make sure that its design conforms to the design regulations of the company concerned, and use an image size of 90 x 90 pixels.

Optional footer items

Displayed items

- The optional footer can contain links to the Sitemap, Contact Us, and Update History pages.
- You can also include text-based links to other parts of the site.
- The link title must be the title of the destination page.



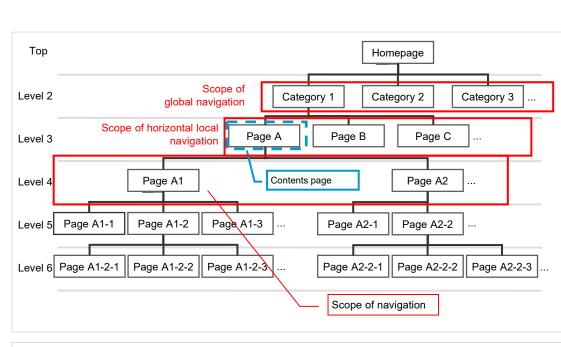
Content area modules are modules that can be added to the content area.

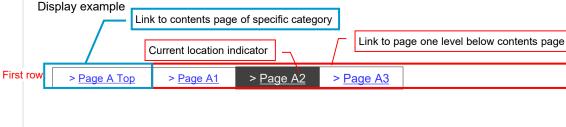
These modules help users to access pages in a specific category or pages on the same hierarchical level, and to navigate within a page.

c18. Content navigation

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🖉 Custom item1 🌐 Region / Lan	guage 🔀 Contact Us	Q Search	For a visual description:	P159
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1 Category 2 Category	3 Category 4	Category 5		
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E				🛆 Cautionary notes	
<u>AAA homepage</u> > <u>Category 1</u> > <u>Page A</u> > <u>Page A2</u>	> Page A2-2			 Content navigation is not recommended for use togeth vertical local navigation (P76). 	er with
Page A2					
> Page A Top > Page A1 > P	Page A2 > Page A3				
				Function	
				 This module provides access to the lower levels of a spin 	ecific category.
Hitachi Global Website					
© Hitachi, Ltd. 1994, 2021. All rights reserved.		Terms of Use	Privacy Policy		

Displayed content





Presentation

- Display this module on pages within the specific category (pages within the scope of content navigation).
- To make it obvious to the user, we recommend that you place this module at the very top of the content area.

Displayed items

- Adjust the length and the number of items so that they fit on one line on a PC screen using the standard text size (the browser's initial setting).
- This module provides access to lower-level items than those in the horizontal local navigation module (P73). The level of the content navigation module does not need to be immediately below that of the horizontal local navigation module.
- When using the content navigation together with vertical local navigation, the items in the content navigation module must be pages on the level immediately below the third level of the vertical navigation module.

■Contents page

- <u>Include a link to the contents page</u>. The contents page is the highest-level page in a specific category.
- If the level immediately below those in the horizontal local navigation or vertical local navigation module is inside the scope of content navigation, the destination of the link to the contents page is the same as the destination of the first item on the lowest level of the local navigation module.

First row

- The first row contains the same items on each page in the scope of content navigation.
- Displayed content
 - The leftmost item links to the contents page of the specific category.
 - Links to pages one level below the contents page are provided on the right of the link to the contents page.



c18. Content navigation

Display example

Names of displayed items

• The item name is the title of the destination page.

• The link to the contents page is named as follows:

	Contents page	Remarks			
Japanese	The page title of the contents page followed by トップ	Example: ノートパソコントップ Note: When the page title contains a proper noun, do not use abbreviations or other terms for the proper noun that might not be clear to the user.			
	トップ	Can be used if the first pattern (page title + トップ) would be too long.			
English	The page title of the contents page followed by the word Top	Example: Notebook PC Top Note: When the page title contains a proper noun, do not use abbreviations or other terms for the proper noun that might not be clear to the user.			
	Тор	Can be used if the first pattern (the page title followed by Top) would be too long.			
Other languages	Wording equivalent to the English labels in the language of the site				

Continued from previous page

Current location indicator and category indicator

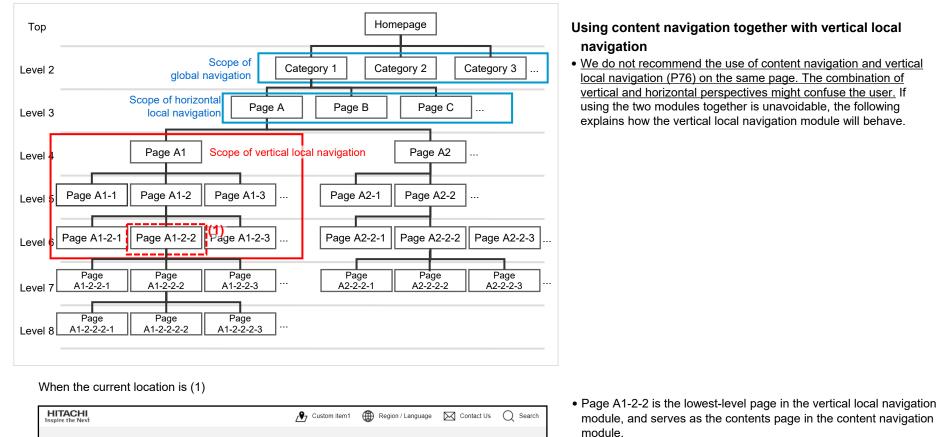
Current location indicator	Current page
Category indicator	The parent category of the currently displayed page



c18. Content navigation

Continued from previous page

Display example



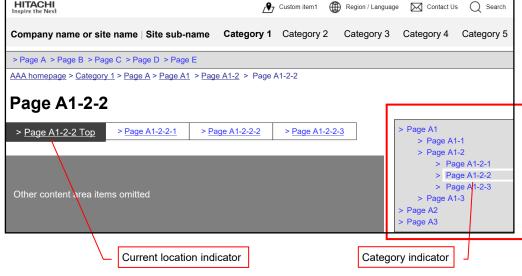
• When the current location is (1)

Vertical local navigation

- This module links to Page A1-2-2, which is the lowest-level page in the scope of vertical local navigation, and pages at the same level as Page A1-2-2.
- Pages one level above Page A1-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- Pages two levels above Page A1-2-2 are shown as a hierarchy.
- <u>Category indicator: Page A1-2-2</u>

- Content navigation

• Current location indicator: Page A1-2-2 (contents page)

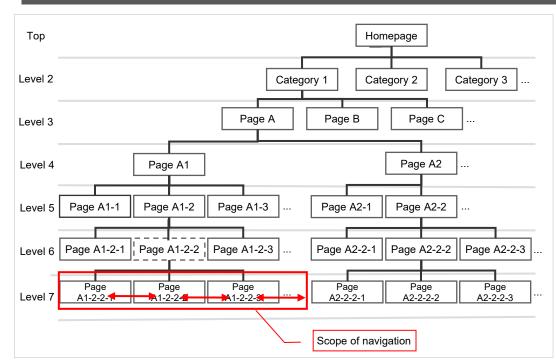


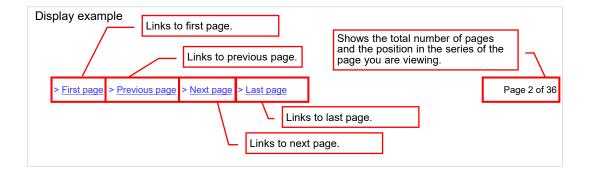


c19. Linear navigation system

HITACHI Inspire the Next	∠ Custom item1	uage 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visual description:	P161
Company name or site name Site sub-name C > Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Page A1		3 Category 4 Category 5	 Cautionary notes Do not include this module on the homepage. 	
Page A1-2-2-1	age Page 2 of 36	> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3	 Function This module provides access to consecutive pages at t of a specific category, and functions similarly to slidesh 	

Displayed content





Presentation

- Display this module on pages within the specific category.
- We recommend that you place this module at the very bottom of the content area.

Use of links

- Note that the way this module handles links changes in the following circumstances:
 - When the current location is the first page in the series, the First page and Previous page links will be unavailable.
 - When the current location is the last page in the series, the Last page and Next page links will be unavailable.
 - If the first page in the series is also the previous page, First Page and Previous page will both link to the same page.
 - If the last page in the series is also the next page, Last page and Next page will both link to the same page.

Names of displayed items

· We recommend that you name the displayed items as follows:

	First page	Previous page	Next page	Last page	Shows the total number of pages and the position in the series of the page you are viewing
Japanese	最初のページ	前のページ	次のページ	最後のページ	??ページ中?ページ
English	First page Previous page Next page Last page		Last page	Page ? of ?? pages	
Other languages	Wording equivalent to the English labels in the language of the site				

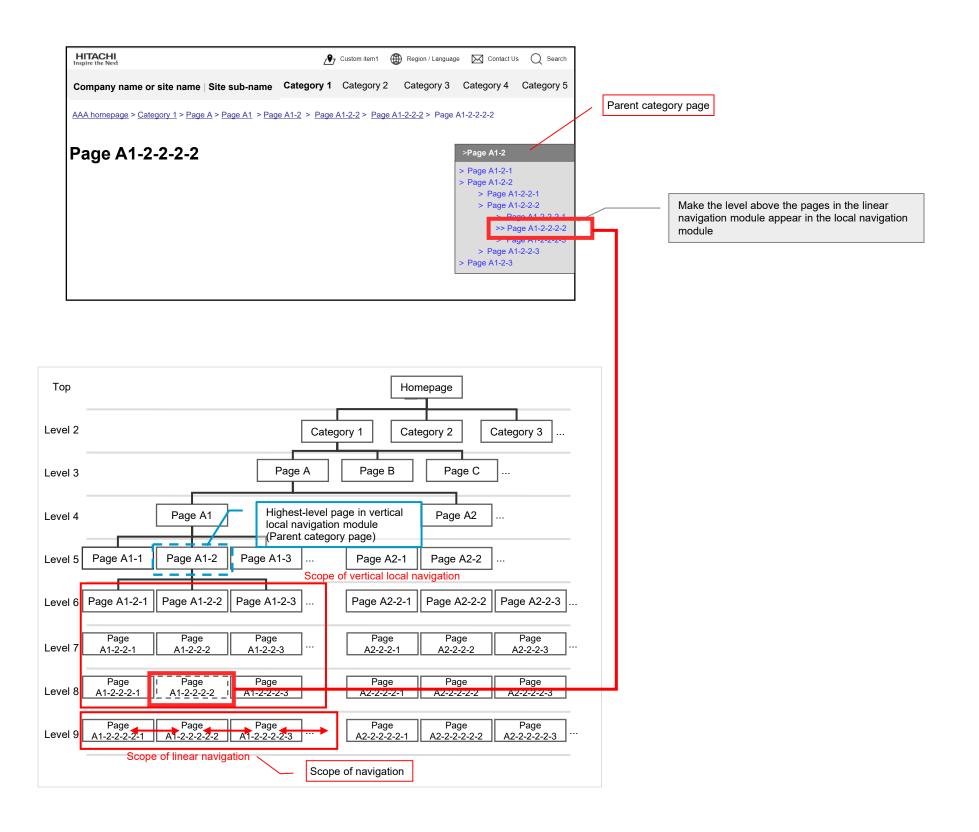


c19. Linear navigation system

Continued from previous page

Supplementary notes

• When using the linear navigation module on a page deep in the hierarchy, the level above the pages in the linear navigation module will not appear in the local navigation module. This makes it difficult for the user to return to the level above. In this case, devise a way to include the level above the linear navigation pages in the local navigation module, such as leaving out intermediate levels.





c20. Internal link

HITACHI Inspire the Next	🕑 Custom item1	/Language 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visual description:	P162		
Company name or site name Site		gory 3 Category 4 Category 5	A Cautionary notes	·		
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D AAA homepage > <u>Category 1</u> > <u>Page A</u> > <u>1</u>	· · · ·		Do not include this module on the homepage	9.		
V Section title 1 v Section title 2 v Section title 3 v Section title 4		> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2	Function			
		> Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3	 This module takes the user to the top of a set (usually the section title). It is intended to hell long pages. 			
			 There are two styles of internal link: 1. Horizontal orientation 			
			2. Vertical orientation			

Displayed content

HITACHI Inspire the Next	Custom item1 🌐 Region / Lang	guage 🔀 Contact Us 📿 Search
Company name or site name	Site sub-name Category 1 Category 2 Category	3 Category 4 Category 5
> Page A > Page B > Page C > I	age D > Page E	
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Pag	e <u>A</u> > <u>Page A1</u> > <u>Page A1-2</u> > Page A1-2-2	
Page A1-2-2		> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2
V <u>Section title 1</u> v <u>Section title 2</u> v	ection title 3 v Section title 4	> Page A1-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2
Section title 1		> Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3
	Your text here. Your	> Page A2 > Page A3
Ļ	∆ <u>Page top</u>	
Section title 2		
2. Your list item here. Your list	t ite n here. Your list item here. <u>t ite n</u> here. Your list item here. Your list item here. t ite n here. Your list item here. Your list item here. △ <u>Page top</u>	
Section title 3		
Image		

Presentation

- This module must provide access to every section at the same level in the document structure without exception.
- To make it obvious to the user, we recommend that you place this module at the very top of the content area.

Names of displayed items

• The displayed items are the names of sections on the page. They will usually be section titles.

Display example of style 1

V Section title 1 v Section title 2 v Section title 3 v Section title 4

Display example of style 2

- v Section title 1
- v Section title 2
- v Section title 3
- v Section title 4



c21. Page top link

HITACHI Inspire the Next Company name or site name Site su		guage 🖂 Contact Us 📿 Search	For a visual description:	P163
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > P	age E		A Cautionary notes	
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page Page A1-2-2	<u>A1</u> > <u>Page A1-2</u> > Page A1-2-2	> Page A1 > Page A1-1 > Page A1-2 > Page A1-2-1 >> Page A1-2-2 > Page A1-2-3 > Page A1-3 > Page A2 > Page A3	 On normal pages, this module must be right-aligned. Function This module takes the user to the top of the page. 	
	∆ <u>Page top</u>			

Displayed content

HITACHI Inspire the Next	7	Custom item1	Region	Langu	ge 🔀 Contact l	Js Q Search
Company name or site name Site sub-name	Category 1	Category	2 Cate	gory 3	Category 4	Category \$
> Page A > Page B > Page C > Page D > Page E						
AAA homepage > Category 1 > Page A > Page A1 > Pag	<u>e A1-2</u> > Page A	1-2-2				
Page A1-2-2 V Section title 1 v Section title 2 v Section title 3 v Section	<u>n title 4</u>				>> P	1-2 age A1-2-1 age A1-2-2
Section title 1					> P > Page A	age A1-2-3 (1-3
Your text here. Your text here. Your text here. You here. Your text here. Your text here. Your text here text here. Your text here.			tt her <mark>e. Y</mark> c		> Page A2 > Page A3	
Section title 2						
 Your list item here. Your list item here. Your list Your list item here. Your list item here. Your list Your list item here. Your list item here. Your list 	t item here. Yo					
When using this module on a page that incorpor navigation module (P90), place the page top link of each section accessed from the content navic	at the bottom]_	∆ <u>Pag</u>	e top		
Your text here. Your text here. Your text here.						
Image						
			∆ <u>Pag</u>	<u>e top</u>		

Place a page top link on long pages that might require scrolling, for example on XGA displays.

Presentation

- Place a page top link above the footer (at the bottom of the content area) on long pages that might require scrolling, for example on XGA displays.
- You can make long pages easier to navigate by placing page top links after each piece of content (usually parts with their own section title).
- When using this module on a page that incorporates a content navigation module (P159), we recommend that you place the page top link at the bottom of each section accessed from the content navigation module.

Names of displayed items

• We recommend that you name the displayed items as follows:

	Contents page
Japanese	ページの先頭へ
English	Page top
Other languages	Wording equivalent to the English labels in the language of the site

12. Making Inquiries About These Guidelines

Contact information

Hitachi, Ltd. Corporate Digital Communications Department Global Corporate Brand & Communications Division brandweb@hdq.hitachi.co.jp